Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

31 October 2025

The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development

CITY OF Polokwane NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 OCTOBER 2025.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose
The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective
To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background
The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion
Section 71 (1) states that "the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget".

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31st October 2025, the 10th working day submission deadline to National Treasury is 14 November 2025. The Budget and Treasury Office has complied with the prescribed timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted

THABO NONYANE
GROUP CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Capital Programme

Annexure B: C Schedule

Annexure C: Grant Performance

Annexure D: Transfer of funds

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the **month and year to date 31 October 2025**.

The financial results are summarised below:

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Pre- Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	% YTD vs Adjusted Budget
Total Operational Revenue	5 058 533 562	5 850 979 267	318 561 312	1 938 887 447	33%
Capital transfers recognised	629 166 667	595 574 865	74 757 919	170 368 700	29%
Total Revenue	**5 687 700 229**	**6 446 554 132**	**393 319 231**	**2 109 256 147**	**33%**
Total Expenditure	**5 336 649 561**	**5 724 363 741**	**468 542 278**	**1 650 791 196**	**29%**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**351 050 668**	**722 190 391**	**(75 223 047)**	**458 464 951**	**63%**

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

As at 31 October 2025, the actual year-to-date operational revenue and capital transfers recognised amount to **R2 109 256 147**, representing **33%** of the original budget of **R6 446 554 132**.

Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

For the same period in the prior year, revenue performance amounted to **R 1 923 662 239**, representing **32%** of the prior year's original budget.

The current year's performance is marginally higher in rand value compared to the same period in the prior year.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

As at 31 October 2025, the actual year-to-date operating expenditure amounts to

R1 650 791 196, which is **29%** of the **original budget of R 5 724 363 741.**

Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

Operating expenditure amounted to **R 1 895 056 166**, which was **36%** of the prior year original budget.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

As at 31 October 2025, payments in respect of capital projects amount to **R 209 266 101** (including VAT), representing **26%** of the **original capital budget of R823 469 771**. This reflects a higher performance compared to **25%** achieved in the same period of the prior year.

Comparative Performance – 2024/25:

Capital expenditure amounted to **R 204 475 525.00**, which was **25%** of the prior year capital budget.

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 31st October 2025 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		October			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
CAPITAL FUNDING										-	-	-	
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	**IUDG**	240 742 714	276 854 121	-	240 742 714	276 854 121	30 355 822	4 312 883	34 668 706	63 146 560	9 326 862	72 473 422	26%
Public Transport Network Grant	**PTNG**	37 062 393	42 621 752	-	37 062 393	42 621 752	7 414 297	1 112 145	8 526 442	16 015 638	2 218 855	18 234 493	43%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	**NDPG**	33 539 129	38 569 998	-	33 539 129	38 569 998	494 859	74 229	569 087	494 859	74 229	569 087	1%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	**WSIG**	56 521 739	65 000 000	-	56 521 739	65 000 000	10 407 030	1 510 743	11 917 773	17 201 485	2 445 258	19 646 743	30%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	**RBIG**	135 225 217	155 508 999	-	135 225 217	155 508 999	12 164 011	1 786 493	13 950 504	47 219 452	6 872 631	54 092 083	35%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	**INEP**	10 221 739	11 755 000	-	10 221 739	11 755 000	3 830 435	574 565	4 405 000	3 830 435	574 565	4 405 000	37%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	**ISDG**	434 783	500 000	-	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	**MDRG**	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	4 143 478	4 765 000	812 572	116 859	929 431	812 572	116 859	929 431	20%
Total DoRA Allocations		**517 891 192**	**595 574 870**	**-**	**517 891 192**	**595 574 870**	**65 479 026**	**9 487 916**	**74 966 942**	**148 721 001**	**21 629 258**	**170 350 260**	**29%**
										-	-	-	
Capital Replacement Reserve	**CRR**	198 169 479	227 894 901	-	198 169 479	227 894 901	17 846 258	2 623 476	20 469 734	34 007 974	4 907 868	38 915 842	17%
TOTAL FUNDING		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**-**	**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**83 325 284**	**12 111 392**	**95 436 676**	**182 728 975**	**26 537 126**	**209 266 101**	**26%**
										-	-	-	

Vote Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		October			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		322 342 797	370 694 217	-	322 342 797	370 694 217	40 560 195	5 949 298	46 509 493	98 396 954	14 177 440	112 574 394	31%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		93 586 391	107 624 350	-	93 586 391	107 624 350	7 448 400	1 100 490	8 548 890	8 114 823	1 200 454	9 315 277	9%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		109 153 483	125 526 506	-	109 153 483	125 526 506	13 614 589	1 953 691	15 568 280	21 004 736	2 988 097	23 992 833	19%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		15 000 000	17 250 000	-	15 000 000	17 250 000	4 710 894	706 634	5 417 528	5 411 819	801 263	6 213 082	36%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		51 722 558	59 480 941	-	51 722 558	59 480 941	1 262 764	170 473	1 433 238	2 127 741	300 220	2 427 961	4%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		6 000 000	6 900 000	-	6 000 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	566 429	84 964	651 393	1 200 411	180 062	1 380 473	60%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		37 062 393	42 621 752	-	37 062 393	42 621 752	7 414 297	1 112 145	8 526 442	16 015 638	2 218 855	18 234 493	43%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		77 193 048	88 772 005	-	77 193 048	88 772 005	7 747 717	1 033 696	8 781 413	30 456 853	4 670 736	35 127 590	39%
Total		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**-**	**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**83 325 284**	**12 111 392**	**95 436 676**	**182 728 975**	**26 537 126**	**209 266 101**	**26%**

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

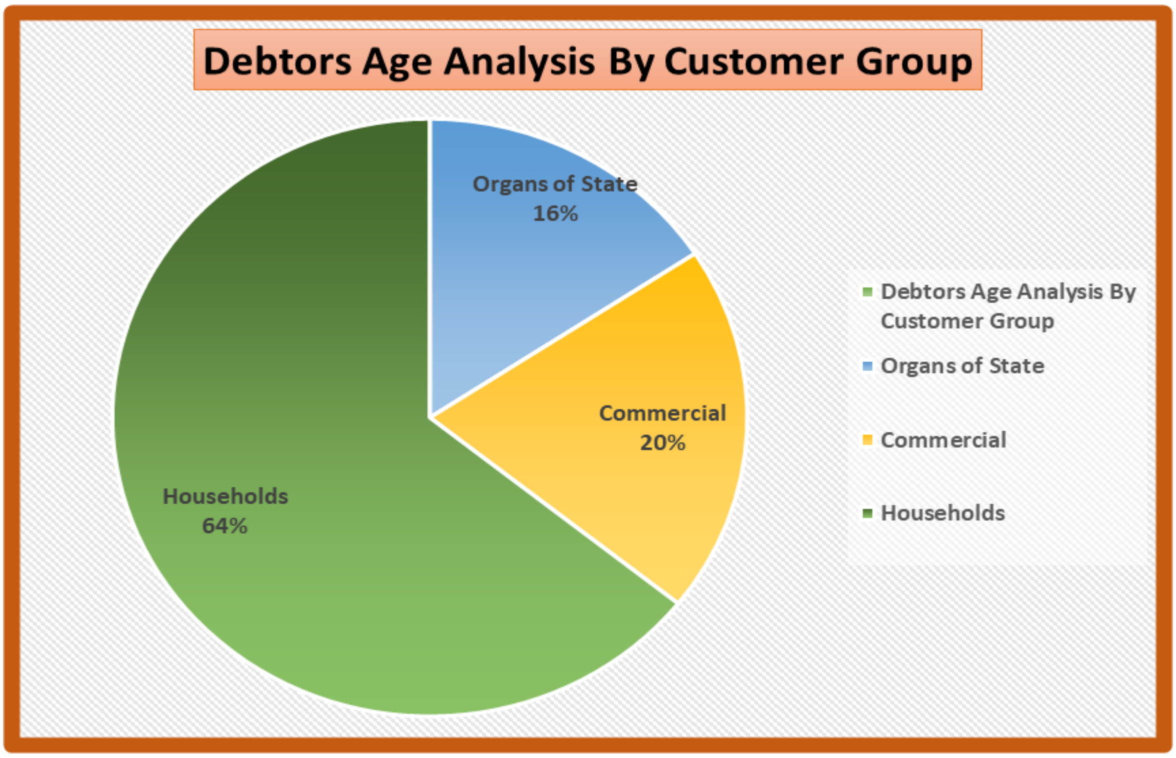
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 304 681 948** as at 31 October 2025.

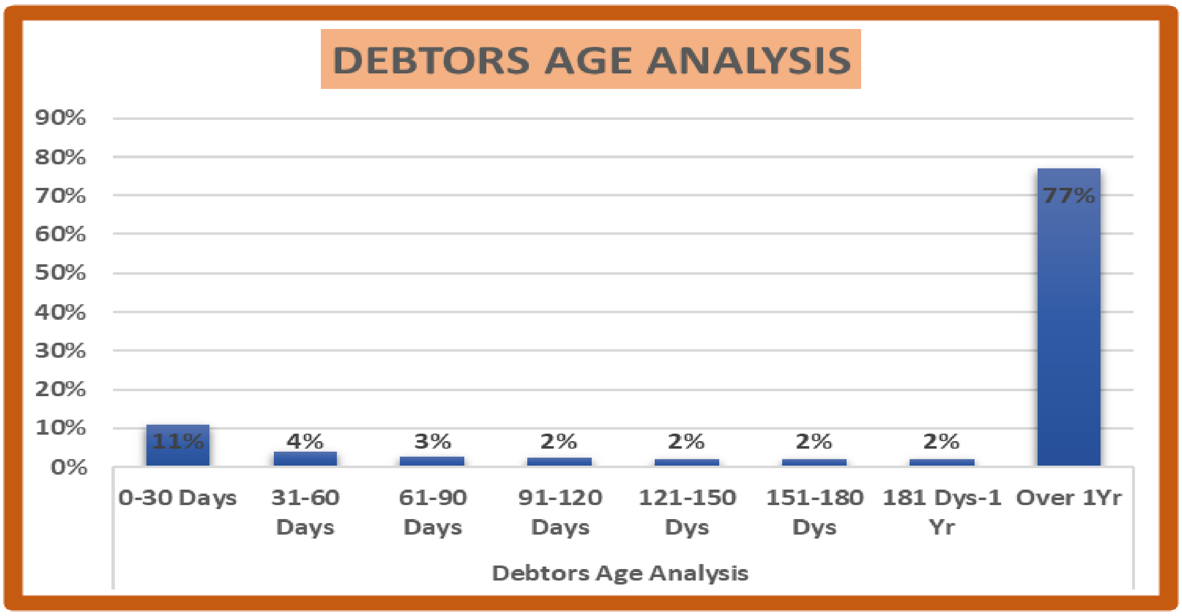
INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 01 OCTOBER 2025	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID OCTOBER 2025	REDEMPTION OCTOBER 2025	BALANCE 31 OCTOBER 2025	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	150 850 958	-	-	-	150 850 958	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	153 830 990	-	-	-	153 830 990	31.07.2032
TOTAL		**304 681 948**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**304 681 948**	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 131 417 056** as at 31 October 2025.

Description	Budget Year 2025/26								
R thousands	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	29 126	9 506	5 897	5 685	4 795	4 718	4 608	255 486	319 820
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	90 812	19 637	10 361	7 674	4 123	3 964	3 716	128 043	268 328
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	56 596	21 282	15 174	13 059	11 413	10 728	10 044	421 742	560 039
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 305	8 865	6 166	5 702	5 027	3 695	3 903	107 073	157 736
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 276	6 614	5 024	5 448	4 625	3 737	3 708	136 037	180 467
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11 852	11 508	11 236	10 986	11 628	11 439	11 282	436 472	516 404
Other	5 018	4 575	4 066	2 979	2 789	2 542	2 346	104 205	128 520
Total By Income Source	**225 984**	**81 987**	**57 924**	**51 533**	**44 398**	**40 823**	**39 608**	**1 589 159**	**2 131 417**
2024/25 - totals only	**224 402**	**80 568**	**66 078**	**57 742**	**48 767**	**47 697**	**46 491**	**1 491 351**	**2 063 096**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	26 501	9 552	8 017	7 041	6 859	6 542	6 336	259 564	330 412
Commercial	98 913	23 253	14 104	9 481	7 496	6 728	6 950	260 213	427 139
Households	100 570	49 181	35 803	35 011	30 044	27 553	26 322	1 069 382	1 373 866
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**225 984**	**81 987**	**57 924**	**51 533**	**44 398**	**40 823**	**39 608**	**1 589 159**	**2 131 417**

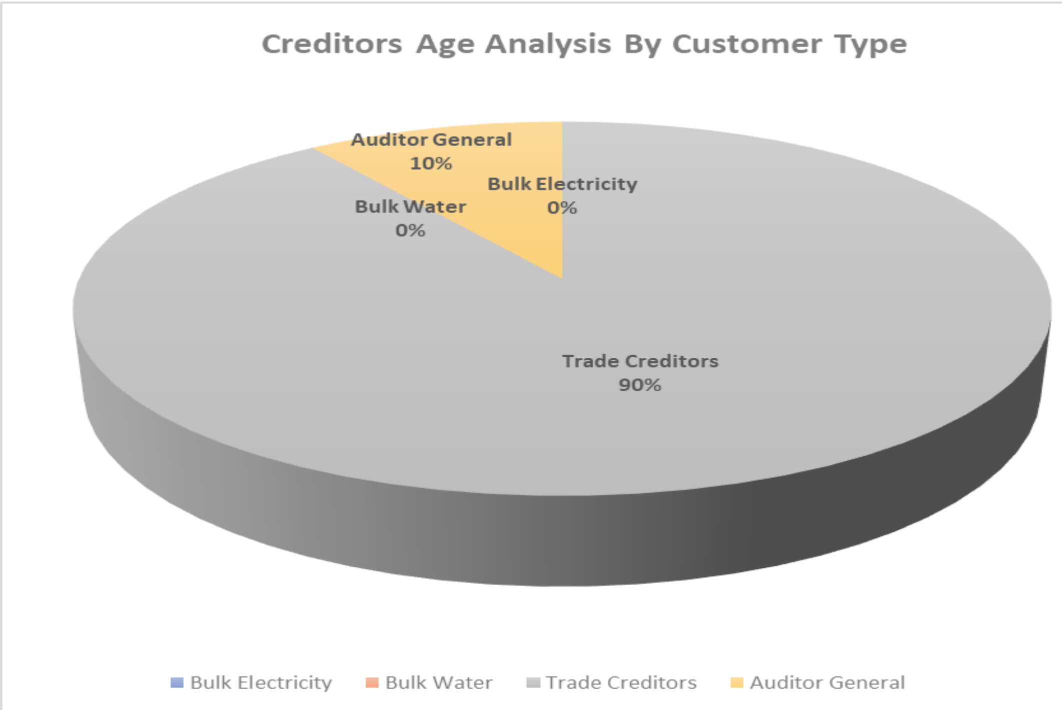

Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group
Organs of State
16%
Commercial
20%
Households
64%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group
Organs of State
Commercial
Households


DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS
90%
80%
70%
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
0%
11%
4%
3%
2%
2%
2%
2%
77%
0-30 Days
31-60 Days
61-90 Days
91-120 Days
121-150 Dys
151-180 Dys
181 Dys-1 Yr
Over 1Yr
Debtors Age Analysis

1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 51 636 509.28** as at 31 October 2025.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 660
Bulk Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	46 507	–	–	–	–		–	–	46 507	22 665
Auditor General	5 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 129	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**51 637**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**51 637**	**119 324**



The bulk electricity and water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoice, the following balance was reflected:

Eskom: **R 109 338 421.06**

Lepelle Northern Water: **R 26 480 885.50**

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31 October 2025 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	**209 117 510.48**	**6 530**	**1 204 511**	**14**	**210 328 566**
TOTAL RECEIPTS	751 227 684.56	35	6 534	500	**751 234 754**
TOTAL PAYMENTS	749 082 313	180		180	**749 082 673**
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31 October 2025	**211 262 883**	**6 386**	**1 211 045**	**334**	**212 480 648**
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	**GRANTS ACCOUNT**	**HOUSING ACCOUNT**	**DBSA ACCOUNT**	**TOTAL**
Cash Book Balance - 30 September 2025	**209 117 510**	**6 530**	**1 204 511**	**14**	**210 328 566**
Plus: Receipts	751 227 685	35	6 534	500	**751 234 754**
Less: Payments	749 082 313	180	-	180	**749 082 673**
Cash Book Balance - 31 October 2025	211 262 883	6 386	1 211 045	334	**212 480 648**
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	307 685				**307 685**
Less: Deposit - Revenue					**-**
Bank Statement Balance - 31 October 2025	**226 785 117**	**6 386**	**1 211 045**	**334**	**228 002 882**

Bank statement balance as at 31 October 2025 amounted to **R 228 002 882.**

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 386** as at 31 October 2025, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 1 211 045.**

On 31 October 2025 Council had **R 700 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standardbank	26/08/2025	14/11/2025	R 250 000 000	80 Days	7.725
Standardbank	26/08/2025	21/11/2025	R 250 000 000	87 Days	7.750
Standardbank	25/10/2025	12/12/2025	R 200 000 000	51 Days	7.600
TOTAL			**R 700 000 000**		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 October 2025	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 31 October 2025	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	R 300 000 000	-	R 300 000 000	-	-	R 6 363 288
Standardbank	R 250 000 000	-	-	R 250 000 000	R 3 492 123	-
Standardbank	R 250 000 000	-	-	R 250 000 000	R 3 503 425	-
Standardbank	R -	R 200 000 000	-	R 200 000 000	R 374 795	-
TOTAL	**R 800 000 000**	**R 200 000 000**	**R 300 000 000**	**R 700 000 000**	**R 7 370 342**	**R 6 363 288**

Unspent Grants Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Oct-25
Bank Balance at the end of the month	228 002 882
Investments	700 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	210 987 298
Grants cash backed	**717 015 584**

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

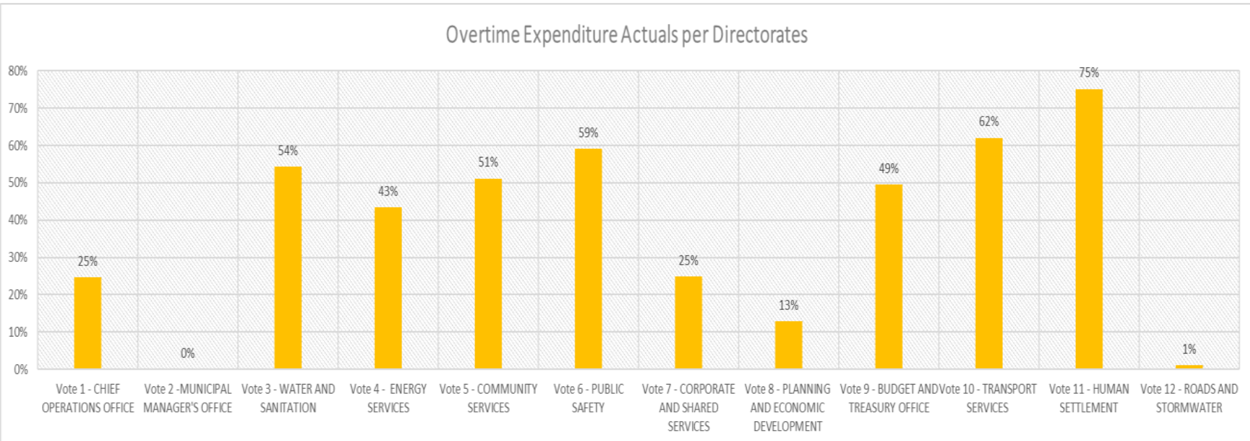
a) Salaries and wages
b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
d) Housing benefits and allowances
e) Overtime payments
f) Loans and advances
g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26				
	Pre Audited Outcome	Original Budget	October	YTD Actual	Available Budget	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						
Basic Salaries and Wages	56 033 556	41 616 676	3 411 210	13 640 144	27 976 532	33%
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 795 995	5 941 427	480 430	1 921 719	4 019 708	32%
Medical Aid Contributions	427 642	562 195	42 380	161 415	400 780	29%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	15 064 539	14 171 444	989 571	3 906 193	10 265 252	28%
Cellphone Allowance	4 048 777	3 844 800	338 400	1 349 061	2 495 739	35%
Other benefits and allowances	340 616	342 360	28 530	113 720	228 640	33%
SubTotal-Councillors	**83 711 124**	**66 478 902**	**5 290 520**	**21 092 253**	**45 386 649**	**32%**
%increase						
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 966 856	15 082 352	818 670	3 883 931	11 198 421	26%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 943 193	2 917 956	180 873	720 155	2 197 801	25%
Medical Aid Contributions	374 615	784 074	28 429	112 191	671 883	14%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 573 460	3 939 336	237 557	946 355	2 992 981	24%
Housing Allowances	1 260 651	1 503 317	94 071	400 614	1 102 703	27%
Other benefits and allowances	338 082	168 691	-	-	168 691	0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**17 456 858**	**24 395 726**	**1 359 601**	**6 063 246**	**18 332 480**	**25%**
%increase						
OtherMunicipalStaff						
Basic Salaries and Wages	623 603 812	804 719 002	56 364 733	223 962 014	580 756 988	28%
Pension and UIF Contributions	140 578 932	157 857 877	11 225 734	44 651 478	113 206 399	28%
Medical Aid Contributions	52 787 941	58 908 435	4 276 303	18 236 017	786 482 985	2%
Overtime	68 123 744	41 255 954	6 158 326	19 377 597	21 878 357	47%
Performance Bonus		21 275 385	-	-	21 275 385	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	69 005 808	80 631 194	6 024 109	24 057 540	56 573 654	30%
Cellphone Allowance	32 583	151 545	2 715	10 861	140 684	7%
Housing Allowances	5 717 815	9 619 557	461 820	1 850 761	7 768 796	19%
Other benefits and allowances	70 278 367	100 537 676	5 436 103	24 706 142	75 831 534	25%
Payments in lieu of leave	33 097 201	35 143 768	3 880 714	14 734 458	20 409 310	42%
Long service awards	0	22 892 888	415 187	1 367 529	21 525 359	6%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	6 047 267	10 390 223	282 752	1 892 224	8 497 999	18%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	39 156 000	6 857 500	783 849	3 149 846	3 707 654	46%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**1 108 429**	**1 350 241 004**	**95 312 346**	**377 996 469**	**972 244 535**	**28%**
Total Parent Municipality	**1 209 597**	**1 441 115 632**	**101 962 467**	**405 151 968**	**1 035 963 664**	**28%**

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	October	YTD actual	YTD Budget	YTD variance	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	**1 011 996**	**107 095**	**249 923**	**337 332**	**87 409**	**25%**	**81%**
Non Structured	999 988	107 095	249 923	333 329	- 83 406	25%	82%
Structured	12 008	-	-	4 003	- 4 003	0%	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**	**0%**
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	**8 413 986**	**2 056 357**	**4 561 873**	**2 804 662**	**- 1 757 211**	**54%**	**177%**
Non Structured	8 413 986	2 056 357	4 561 873	2 804 662	1 757 211	54%	177%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	**8 399 999**	**863 089**	**3 651 166**	**2 800 000**	**- 851 166**	**43%**	**142%**
Non Structured	8 399 999	863 089	3 651 166	2 800 000	851 166	43%	142%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	**8 399 999**	**1 178 148**	**4 296 806**	**2 800 000**	**- 1 496 807**	**51%**	**167%**
Non Structured	8 399 999	1 178 148	4 296 806	2 800 000	1 496 807	51%	167%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	**8 399 976**	**1 604 912**	**4 960 345**	**2 799 992**	**- 2 160 353**	**59%**	**193%**
Non Structured	8 399 976	1 604 912	4 960 345	2 799 992	2 160 353	59%	193%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	**1 999 999**	**90 574**	**496 917**	**666 666**	**169 750**	**25%**	**81%**
Non Structured	1 999 999	90 574	496 917	666 666	- 169 750	25%	81%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	**499 999**	**-**	**64 166**	**166 666**	**102 501**	**13%**	**42%**
Non Structured	499 999	-	64 166	166 666	- 102 501	13%	42%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	**2 000 000**	**217 826**	**989 892**	**666 667**	**- 323 225**	**49%**	**162%**
Non Structured	2 000 000	217 826	989 892	666 667	323 225	49%	162%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	**100 000**	**18 408**	**62 060**	**33 333**	**- 28 727**	**62%**	**203%**
Non Structured	100 000	**18 408**	**62 060**	**33 333**	**28 727**	62%	203%
Structured	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	0%	0%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	**30 000**	**-**	**22 534**	**10 000**	**- 12 534**	**75%**	**246%**
Non Structured	30 000	-	22 534	10 000	12 534	75%	246%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	**2 000 000**	**21 916**	**21 916**	**666 667**	**644 750**	**1%**	**4%**
Non Structured	2 000 000	21 916	21 916	666 667	- 644 750	1%	4%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Total	**41 155 954**	**6 158 326**	**19 377 597**	**13 751 985**	**- 5 625 612**	**47%**	**154%**



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2024/25	Budget year 2025/26						
	Pre -Audited Outcome	Original Budget	M04 Oct Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	1 554 268 378	2 226 730 241	143 727 912	595 127 464	742 243 414	- 147 115 950	7	2 226 730 241
Service charges - Water	311 357 451	424 132 374	20 699 294	104 904 813	141 377 458	- 36 472 646	6	424 132 374
Service charges - Waste Water Management	161 458 021	165 527 365	16 550 248	63 384 943	55 175 788	8 209 155	9	165 527 365
Service charges - Waste Management	186 856 326	159 147 017	14 618 603	58 177 687	53 049 006	5 128 681	9	159 147 017
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	24 864 542	22 289 460	1 030 286	8 467 075	5 572 365	2 894 710	7	22 289 460
Agency services	23 404 142	35 475 278	3 052 408	8 829 192	11 825 093	- 2 995 901	4	35 475 278
Interest		400			133	- 133	-	400
Interest earned from Receivables	151 197 592	99 384 097	6 059 423	24 264 467	33 128 032	- 8 863 565	7	99 384 097
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	69 806 262	52 986 220	6 222 236	29 688 585	17 662 073	12 026 512	6	52 986 220
Rental from Fixed Assets	37 413 433	19 125 050	2 316 215	20 564 097	6 375 017	14 189 081	12	19 125 050
Licence and permits	14 351 674	16 178 855	1 524 349	18 847 986	5 392 952	13 455 034	78	16 178 855
Gains on disposal of Assets	83 014 231				-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	19 396 603	25 666 937	2 705 930	10 208 096	8 555 646	1 652 450	7	25 666 937
Non-Exchange Revenue					-			
Property rates	710 060 056	669 774 047	62 066 151	247 553 257	223 258 016	24 295 241	9	669 774 047
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 431 225	46 800 778	1 448 202	7 288 334	15 600 259	- 8 311 925	5	46 800 778
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 678 653 627	1 862 915 120	31 733 819	722 431 325	620 971 707	101 459 618	34	1 862 915 120
Interest		24 846 028	4 806 236	19 150 127	8 282 009	- 2 070 503	19	24 846 028
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**5 058 533 562**	**5 850 979 267**	**318 561 312**	**1 938 887 447**	**1 948 468 967**	**(22 520 141)**	**16**	**5 850 979 267**
Expenditure								
Employee related costs	1 125 886 323	1 374 636 730	96 671 947	384 059 715	458 212 243	- 74 152 528	7	1 374 636 730
Remuneration of councillors	83 711 124	66 478 902	5 290 520	21 092 253	22 159 634	- 1 067 381	8	66 478 902
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	107 683 918	395 861 048	489 917 754	- 94 056 707	-	1 469 753 263
Inventory consumed	265 098 291	344 496 541	16 436 105	64 570 570	114 832 180	- 50 261 610	4	344 496 541
Debt impairment	87 588 587	280 169 063	3 723 019	3 489 825	93 389 688	- 89 899 863	-	280 169 063
Depreciation and amortisation	879 676 336	407 814 169	78 115 481	311 448 119	135 938 056	175 510 063	19	407 814 169
Interest	51 362 736	40 124 330		2 953 063	13 374 777	- 10 421 713	7	40 124 330
Contracted services	1 241 216 577	1 269 378 047	127 997 137	334 944 789	423 126 016	- 88 181 227	2	1 269 378 047
Transfers and subsidies	16 480 000	60 480 000	1 893 152	5 956 055	20 160 000	- 14 203 945	3	60 480 000
Irrecoverable debts written off		-			-	-	-	
Operational costs	274 263 416	411 032 696	30 730 998	126 415 760	137 010 899	- 10 595 139	5	411 032 696
Losses on disposal of Assets	124 923 265				-	-		
Other Losses		-			-			
Total Expenditure	**5 336 649 561**	**5 724 363 741**	**468 542 278**	**1 650 791 196**	**1 908 121 247**	**(257 330 051)**	**2**	**5 724 363 741**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(278 115 999)**	**126 615 526**	**(149 980 967)**	**288 096 251**	**40 347 720**	**234 809 910**	**- 100**	**126 615 526**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	629 166 667	595 574 865	74 757 919	170 368 700	198 524 955	- 28 156 255	2	595 574 865
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**351 050 668**	**722 190 391**	**(75 223 047)**	**458 464 951**	**238 872 675**	**206 653 655**	**- 100**	**722 190 391**

1.1.11 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
	Pre-Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	% YTD Actual vs Original Budget
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	**1 469 076 303**	**1 782 955 600**	**137 851 929**	**496 959 485**	**28%**
Bulk Purchases	1 186 442 906	1 469 753 263	107 683 918	395 861 048	**27%**
Contracted Services	13 851 962	37 696 841	1 305 166	2 108 513	**6%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	134 854 901	58 139 523	11 448 560	45 516 941	**78%**
Employee Related Cost	87 411 719	124 636 503	7 541 196	31 098 271	**25%**
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			1 111 108	1 111 108	
Impairment Loss	498 210	28 569 750			**0%**
Inventory Consumed	21 320 363	32 883 277	2 171 246	9 283 178	**28%**
Operational Cost	24 696 241	31 276 443	6 590 735	11 980 426	**38%**
Revenue	**1 587 908 665**	**2 315 529 885**	**149 538 969**	**605 471 480**	**26%**
Exchange Revenue	1 574 599 391	2 265 138 437	145 116 697	600 997 401	**27%**
Non-exchange Revenue	13 309 274	50 391 448	4 422 272	4 474 079	**9%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	***118 832 362***	***532 574 285***	***11 687 040***	***108 511 995***	**20%**
Waste Management					
Expenditure	**165 383 910**	**210 256 093**	**25 483 665**	**59 834 886**	**28%**
Contracted Services	98 941 987	108 912 426	18 358 617	36 980 461	**34%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	828 496	196 900	123 123	488 521	**248%**
Employee Related Cost	51 931 671	64 617 891	4 629 250	18 753 927	**29%**
Impairment Loss	5 112 017	15 939 571			**0%**
Inventory Consumed	7 457 970	17 744 544	1 866 450	2 988 160	17%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			467 853	467 853	
Operational Cost	1 111 769	2 844 761	38 372	155 965	5%
Revenue	**195 793 750**	**203 765 654**	**17 708 186**	**67 642 802**	**33%**
Exchange Revenue	179 140 474	168 975 004	16 035 217	63 821 213	38%
Non-exchange Revenue	16 653 276	34 790 650	1 672 969	3 821 589	11%
Surplus / (Deficit)	***30 409 840***	***- 6 490 439***	***- 7 775 480***	***7 807 916***	***-120%***
Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	**148 349 565**	**140 574 590**	**12 056 580**	**40 746 473**	**29%**
Contracted Services	55 303 397	55 616 059	4 088 731	10 911 242	20%
Depreciation and Amortisation	42 873 574	14 670 593	3 239 337	12 852 862	88%
Employee Related Cost	43 083 841	51 281 159	4 004 107	15 761 707	31%
Impairment Loss	6 030 385	17 795 850			0%
Inventory Consumed	602 353	47 108			0%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			571 056	571 056	
Operational Cost	456 015	1 163 821	153 349	649 607	56%
Revenue	**302 119 399**	**294 233 869**	**31 695 522**	**103 724 157**	**35%**
Exchange Revenue	201 714 096	176 208 905	17 745 018	68 139 588	39%
Non-exchange Revenue	100 405 304	118 024 964	13 950 504	35 584 570	30%
Surplus / (Deficit)	***153 769 834***	***153 659 279***	***19 638 942***	***62 977 684***	***41%***
Water Management					
Expenditure	**775 670 206**	**656 758 858**	**38 031 895**	**147 436 971**	**22%**
Contracted Services	201 546 091	138 085 146	1 889 766	4 629 194	**3%**
Depreciation and Amortisation	157 163 602	73 833 071	13 118 830	53 280 253	**72%**
Employee Related Cost	99 505 482	132 677 180	8 740 684	32 180 298	**24%**
Impairment Loss	100 534 767	23 348 609			**0%**
Inventory Consumed	214 933 711	258 835 599	11 716 609	45 541 883	**18%**
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off			574 144	574 144	
Operational Cost	1 986 553	29 979 253	1 991 863	11 231 200	**37%**
Revenue	**566 895 444**	**718 848 626**	**52 215 355**	**187 520 848**	**26%**
Exchange Revenue	*350 699 105*	*454 375 457*	*22 773 795*	*113 326 535*	**25%**
Non-exchange Revenue	*216 196 339*	*264 473 169*	*29 441 559*	*74 194 313*	**28%**
Surplus / (Deficit)	***- 208 774 762***	***62 089 768***	***14 183 459***	***40 083 877***	**65%**
Trading Services Total Revenue	**2 652 717 259**	**3 532 378 034**	**251 158 031**	**964 359 287**	**27%**
Trading Services Total Expenditure	**2 558 479 984**	**2 790 545 141**	**213 424 070**	**744 977 815**	**27%**
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	**94 237 275**	**741 832 893**	**37 733 962**	**219 381 472**	**30%**

Comments on Overall Performance based Annexure B CSchedule table C4 and C5.

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue			
Service charges - Electricity	-20%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
Service charges - Water	-26%	The variance for the month of October 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
Service charges - Waste Water Managemen	15%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 15% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billied.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness excercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
Service charges - Waste management	10%	Refuse removal is 10% ahead of the planned projections. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	14%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	No remedial action required
Agency services	-25%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under “licences and permits” irrespective of whether it meets the definition of “agency fees” or “licences and permits”. This misallocation is only attributable to the October 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during November 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits” once all verification processes for October 2025 are complete.	No remedial action required
Interest earned from Receivables	-27%	The decrease in billing is due to customers settling their debts before the due date. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	68%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
Rental from Fixed Assets	223%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
Licence and permits	249%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor, the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during October 2025 as "licences and permits”. Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees.The 249% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during November 2025 once all verification processes for the October 2025 month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
Operational Revenue	19%	The increase in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	No remedial action required
Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for October 2025 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year.The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezonoing and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-53%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of October 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g soccer match games.
Licence and permits	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	16%	Revenue from conditional grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	No remedial action required

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
2	**Expenditure By Type**			
	Employee related costs	-16%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	-5%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	19%	Invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized	No remedial action is required, as spending is guaranteed and will be reflected in the next month's report.
	Inventory consumed	-44%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
	Debt impairment	-100%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	129%	This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budget is incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	-78%	Loan agreement stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
	Contracted services	-21%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
	Irrecovarable debts written off	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	-73%	Perfomance is dependant on the muncipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA)submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	-8%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
3	**Capital Expenditure**			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-100%	Capital at 26%. Spending will improve during the year.	No remedial action is required, as expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-8%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-74%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-42%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	12%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-80%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Developme	-100%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-59%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-100%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-21%		

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Grant	Allocations	Received	Spend	Actual vs Allocations	Actual vs Receipts	Unspent Grant
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400 000	2 400 000	474 392	20%	20%	1 925 608
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	8 000 000	5 000 000	3 941 714	79%	79%	1 058 286
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	44 320 000	15 150 000	569 087	4%	4%	14 580 913
Integrated Urban Development Grant	433 487 000	228 055 000	129 828 085	57%	57%	98 226 915
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 765 000	2 383 000	812 572	34%	34%	1 570 428
Public Transport Network Grant	189 331 000	61 670 000	48 741 116	79%	79%	12 928 884
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	6 531 000	1 633 000	3 038 954	186%	186%	- 1 405 954
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	11 755 000	5 290 000	4 405 000	83%	83%	885 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	3 000 000	1 200 000	-	0%	0%	1 200 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	155 509 000	100 000 000	54 092 083	54%	54%	45 907 917
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	65 000 000	45 000 000	19 646 753	44%	44%	25 353 247
Human Settlement Development Grant	47 584 826	18 847 323	10 091 267	54%	54%	8 756 056
TOTAL GRANTS	**971 682 826**	**486 628 323**	**275 641 025**	**57%**	**57%**	**210 987 298**

The municipality received R 25 000 000 of grant allocation as per payment schedule for the month ending 31st October 2025 as detailed below:

Code	Grant Name	Grant Received 'October 2025
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	25 000 000
	TOTAL	**25 000 000**

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Transfer of funds	Original Budget (Incl. transfer of funds)	Total Expenditure	Savings
Consultants and Professional Services	232 084 094	-	232 084 094	57 382 366	174 701 728
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	67 187 658	-	67 187 658	8 085 576	59 102 082
Overtime	24 445 897	-	24 445 897	11 102 935	13 342 962
Catering Services	3 297 605	-	3 297 605	487 362	2 810 243
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 869 497	15 000	8 884 497	1 230 103	7 639 394
Travel and Subsistence	6 592 134	-	6 592 134	828 546	5 763 588
Total	**342 476 885**	**15 000**	**342 491 885**	**79 116 888**	**263 359 997**

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/ and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *m*SCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in ***PDF format only***.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary
The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

`

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and

Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)
The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.
The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow
The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class….

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification

I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

 The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of October 2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : TTNemugumoni

Date : 13/11/2025

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME

Polokwane

NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		October			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		**VAT EXCLUSIVE**	**VAT INCLUSIVE**	**VAT EXCLUSIVE**	**VAT EXCLUSIVE**	**VAT INCLUSIVE**	**VAT EXCLUSIVE**	**VAT**	**VAT INCLUSIVE**	**VAT EXCLUSIVE**	**VAT**	**VAT INCLUSIVE**	
Facility Maintanance- Corporate and Shared Services													
Civic Centre refurbishment	**CRR**	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 1	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 3	**CRR**	900 000	1 035 000	-	900 000	1 035 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of Municipal offices at Seshego Zone 8	**CRR**	400 000	460 000	-	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of New Council Chamber	**CRR**	1 900 000	2 185 000	-	1 900 000	2 185 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Aganang Municipal Hall	**CRR**	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment Aganang Cluster offices: Mohlonong	**CRR**	800 000	920 000	-	800 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	**CRR**	500 000	575 000	-	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Facility Maintanance - Corporated and Shared Service		**7 000 000**	**8 050 000**	**-**	**7 000 000**	**8 050 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
Roads & Stormwater -													
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	**CRR**	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	**CRR**	6 000 000	6 900 000	-	6 000 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	2 685 243	402 786	3 088 030	45%
Procurement of Bowmag Roller and Mechanical broom	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Oost street	**CRR**	4 500 000	5 175 000	-	4 500 000	5 175 000	-	-	-	4 499 000	607 365	5 106 365	100%
Rehabilitation of Campell street	**CRR**	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	3 450 000	874 751	131 213	1 005 964	2 924 588	407 941	3 332 528	97%
Upgrading of Beryl road from gravel to Asphalt surfacing parallel to the railway line leading to Celtic Lodge Estate	**CRR**	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	**CRR**	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Stormwater investigation in the city	**CRR**		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in Bendor (Pierre, Neethling and Rhodesdrift)	**CRR**	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	5 000 000	5 750 000	2 800 634	420 095	3 220 730	4 875 532	700 206	5 575 738	98%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	**IUDG**	1 692 557	1 946 441	-	1 692 557	1 946 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	**IUDG**	2 311 704	2 658 460	-	2 311 704	2 658 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	**IUDG**	580 783	667 901	-	580 783	667 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	**IUDG**	1 083 925	1 246 514	-	1 083 925	1 246 514	-	-	-	895 560	114 577	1 010 137	83%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	**IUDG**	1 652 174	1 900 000	-	1 652 174	1 900 000	-	-	-	0	0	0	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	869 565	1 000 000	813 831	18 397	832 227	813 831	18 397	832 227	94%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	**IUDG**	334 783	385 000	-	334 783	385 000	-	-	-	334 783	50 217	385 000	100%
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	**IUDG**	1 259 540	1 448 471	-	1 259 540	1 448 471	207 000	27 945	234 945	207 000	27 945	234 945	16%
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	**IUDG**	869 565	1 000 000	-	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger street	**IUDG**	97 230	111 814	-	97 230	111 814	-	-	-	97 225	13 125	110 350	100%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	**IUDG**	13 844	15 921	-	13 844	15 921	-	-	-	13 838	1 868	15 706	100%
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	**IUDG**	395 761	455 125	-	395 761	455 125	-	-	-	395 116	53 341	448 457	100%
Rehabilitation of Bok street	**IUDG**	313 043	360 000	-	313 043	360 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westenburg)	**IUDG**	1 678 999	1 930 849	-	1 678 999	1 930 849	-	-	-	1 633 654	220 543	1 854 197	97%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		October			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDG	333 913	384 000	-	333 913	384 000	-	-	-	333 913	45 078	378 991	100%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07)	IUDG	260 870	300 000	-	260 870	300 000	-	-	-	-	-		0%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	-	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	IUDG	1 069 565	1 230 000	-	1 069 565	1 230 000	-	-	-	881 512	119 004	1 000 516	82%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	IUDG	3 732 209	4 292 040	-	3 732 209	4 292 040	1 110 070	149 859	1 259 929	2 625 313	288 816	2 914 129	70%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamotshwa clinic(ward 30)	IUDG	4 495 843	5 170 219	-	4 495 843	5 170 219	-	-	-	2 998 334	1 002 706	4 001 040	67%
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	IUDG	634 132	729 252	-	634 132	729 252	634 000	95 100	729 100	634 000	95 100	729 100	100%
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	IUDG	2 869 565	3 300 000	-	2 869 565	3 300 000	-	-	-	2 300 983	310 633	2 611 615	80%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	MDRG	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	4 143 478	4 765 000	812 572	116 859	929 431	812 572	116 859	929 431	20%
Hospital View Additional Roads	NDPG	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	2 000 000	494 859	74 229	569 087	494 859	74 229	569 087	28%
Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	NDPG	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital Link Road	NDPG	869 565	1 000 000	-	869 565	1 000 000		-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Triangle Park	NDPG	5 347 826	6 150 000	-	5 347 826	6 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	NDPG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	NDPG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	NDPG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-		0%
Total Roads & Stormwater -		**77 193 048**	**88 772 005**	**-**	**77 193 048**	**88 772 005**	**7 747 717**	**1 033 696**	**8 781 413**	**30 456 853**	**4 670 736**	**35 127 590**	**39%**
										-	-	-	
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services										-	-	-	
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City Seshego and Mankweng Cluster)	CRR	6 464 525	7 434 203	-	6 464 525	7 434 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	845 288	126 793	972 081	845 288	126 793	972 081	42%
SCADA	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Bulk water supply(Sebayeng Diepriver wellfields)	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	1 986 432	297 965	2 284 397	99%
Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 865 521	279 828	2 145 349	1 865 521	279 828	2 145 349	93%
Water conservation demand management and Rezoning	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng RWS (IUDG top-up)	CRR	3 500 000	4 025 000	-	3 500 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	IUDG	2 636 174	3 031 600	-	2 636 174	3 031 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	5 276 101	6 067 516	-	5 276 101	6 067 516	700 954	105 143	806 097	700 954	105 143	806 097	13%
Moletjie East RWS	IUDG	8 378 894	9 635 728	-	8 378 894	9 635 728	4 497 850	674 678	5 172 528	8 320 791	1 198 507	9 519 298	99%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS	IUDG	5 973 406	6 869 417	-	5 973 406	6 869 417	1 027 332	147 256	1 174 588	1 027 332	147 256	1 174 588	17%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	6 024 492	6 928 166	-	6 024 492	6 928 166	338 126	50 719	388 845	338 126	50 719	388 845	6%
Chuene Maja RWS	IUDG	8 678 885	9 980 718	-	8 678 885	9 980 718	378 693	51 124	429 816	3 360 251	459 291	3 819 542	39%
Molepo RWS	IUDG	6 285 497	7 228 322	-	6 285 497	7 228 322	-	-	-	3 905 509	533 319	4 438 827	62%
Laastehoop RWS	IUDG	5 678 766	6 530 581	-	5 678 766	6 530 581	3 550 186	532 528	4 082 714	3 550 186	532 528	4 082 714	63%
Mankweng RWS	IUDG	7 573 597	8 709 637	-	7 573 597	8 709 637	1 331 769	199 765	1 531 535	1 331 769	199 765	1 531 535	18%
Boyne RWS	IUDG	5 833 812	6 708 884	-	5 833 812	6 708 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (2)(Rammobola)	IUDG	1 940 774	2 231 890	-	1 940 774	2 231 890	-	-	-	1 940 774	262 004	2 202 778	100%
Aganang RWS (2)(Madietane)	IUDG	7 329 334	8 428 734	-	7 329 334	8 428 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	IUDG	6 463 385	7 432 893	-	6 463 385	7 432 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	IUDG	7 348 979	8 451 326	-	7 348 979	8 451 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mashashane Water Works and water supply scheme	IUDG	4 873 377	5 604 383	-	4 873 377	5 604 383	3 453 435	484 229	3 937 664	4 803 085	666 432	5 469 517	99%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	IUDG	5 944 539	6 836 220	-	5 944 539	6 836 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	IUDG	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	IUDG	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver Water Treatment Works)	RBIG	28 646 422	32 943 385	-	28 646 422	32 943 385	-	-	-	11 525 354	1 724 659	13 250 013	40%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply (Sandriver North Wellfields)	RBIG	22 678 334	26 080 085	-	22 678 334	26 080 085	-	-	-	6 966 037	897 769	7 863 805	31%
Polokwane Bulk water supply(Sebayeng Diepriver wellfields)	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	RBIG	17 391 304	20 000 000	-	17 391 304	20 000 000	-		-	-	-	-	0%
Water conservation demand management & Rezoning	RBIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie North RWS	WSIG	7 033 164	8 088 139	- 4 733 164	2 300 000	2 645 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie South RWS(Vaalkop)	WSIG	7 809 650	8 981 097	1 205 450	9 015 100	10 367 365	470 000	70 500	540 500	470 000	70 500	540 500	5%
Moletjie South RWS (Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi)	WSIG	6 956 522	8 000 000	1 256 136	8 212 658	9 444 557	482 520	72 378	554 898	482 520	72 378	554 898	6%
Badimong RWS	WSIG	2 085 970	2 398 866	- 1 379 000	706 970	813 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi)	WSIG	542 780	624 197	2 536 900	3 079 680	3 541 632	1 577 676	212 986	1 790 663	2 120 159	286 222	2 406 381	69%
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo Park)	WSIG	7 262 406	8 351 767	- 4 080 050	3 182 356	3 659 710	1 620 195	243 029	1 863 224	2 897 255	426 941	3 324 196	91%
Aganang RWS (3) (Wash Bank)	WSIG	2 629 737	3 024 197	-	2 629 737	3 024 197	1 282 774	192 416	1 475 190	1 282 774	192 416	1 475 190	49%
Aganang RWS (3) (Ga-Piet)	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (3) (Mabiloane)	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	100 854	115 982	-	100 854	115 982	-	-	-	100 845	15 127	115 972	100%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu)	WSIG	1 256 190	1 444 618	2 118 115	3 374 305	3 880 450	504 970	75 745	580 715	1 638 785	228 810	1 867 595	49%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ntlolane)	WSIG	17 366 206	19 971 137	- 11 272 915	6 093 291	7 007 285	2 197 318	302 951	2 500 268	5 937 570	812 128	6 749 698	97%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		October			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Bakone RWS (2) (Moetagare)	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (2) (Boratapelo)	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja (Fynbos)	WSIG	3 478 261	4 000 000	14 348 528	17 826 789	20 500 807	2 271 578	340 737	2 612 314	2 271 578	340 737	2 612 314	13%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Water	NDPG	4 460 869	5 129 999	-	4 460 869	5 129 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		**251 403 206**	**289 113 687**	**-**	**251 403 206**	**289 113 687**	**28 396 183**	**4 162 805**	**32 558 989**	**69 668 893**	**9 927 237**	**79 596 129**	**28%**
										-	-	-	
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service										-	-	-	
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	RBIG	44 574 185	51 260 312	-	44 574 185	51 260 312	6 920 227	1 038 034	7 958 262	15 659 233	2 348 885	18 008 118	35%
Regional Waste water treatment plant phase 2C	RBIG	8 891 493	10 225 217	-	8 891 493	10 225 217	1 902 033	285 305	2 187 338	6 578 796	965 922	7 544 719	74%
Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	RBIG	6 956 522	8 000 000	-	6 956 522	8 000 000	801 163	120 174	921 337	3 949 444	592 417	4 541 861	57%
Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	RBIG	6 086 957	7 000 000	-	6 086 957	7 000 000	2 540 588	342 979	2 883 567	2 540 588	342 979	2 883 567	42%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Sewer	NDPG	4 430 435	5 095 000	-	4 430 435	5 095 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		**70 939 591**	**81 580 530**	**-**	**70 939 591**	**81 580 530**	**12 164 011**	**1 786 493**	**13 950 504**	**28 728 062**	**4 250 203**	**32 978 265**	**40%**
										-	-	-	
Energy Services - Energy										-	-	-	
Installation of solar high mast lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	7 500 000	8 625 000	1 117 965	150 925	1 268 890	1 117 965	150 925	1 268 890	15%
Installation of solar high mast lights in Seshego Cluster	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of SCADA System	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Matlala 66/11kV Distribution Substation	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala Substations	CRR	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	2 500 000	2 875 000	2 500 000	375 000	2 875 000	2 500 000	375 000	2 875 000	100%
Retrofitting high mast lights with solar lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Solar high mast lights at Extension 78 and Seshego Zone 8 Extension	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of solar high mast lights (City Entrances)	CRR	2 250 000	2 587 500	-	2 250 000	2 587 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofitting streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the Dendron Road	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit streetlights with solar powered light fittings along the CBD streets	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit high mast lights with solar lights at Westenburg (Grand Canyon Street)	CRR	1 250 000	1 437 500	-	1 250 000	1 437 500	-	-	-	448 000	67 200	515 200	36%
Procurement of specialised testing equipment for maintenance teams	CRR	1 750 000	2 012 500	-	1 750 000	2 012 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of conventional meter boxes with protective enclosures	CRR	8 750 000	10 062 500	-	8 750 000	10 062 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of power system protection relays at substations	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extensions 78 and 133	CRR	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	218 423	32 763	251 186	7%
Electrification of Urban Households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133	CRR	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	7 500 000	8 625 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of medium voltage radial feeders	CRR	8 750 000	10 062 500	-	8 750 000	10 062 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban Households (INEP top up)	CRR	5 250 000	6 037 500	-	5 250 000	6 037 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit existing grid-powered high mast lights with solar-powered lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Movement of grid-powered high mast lights from Rural Clusters to Extension 78 and Seshego Zone 8 Extension	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 4)	INEP	6 134 783	7 055 000	-	6 134 783	7 055 000	3 830 435	574 565	4 405 000	3 830 435	574 565	4 405 000	62%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 5)	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 78 Extension	INEP	4 086 957	4 700 000	-	4 086 957	4 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	18 847 261	21 674 350	-	18 847 261	21 674 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane X108 Design, and implementation of internal engineering services Electricity	NDPG	4 517 391	5 195 000	-	4 517 391	5 195 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Energy Services - Energy		**93 586 391**	**107 624 350**	**-**	**93 586 391**	**107 624 350**	**7 448 400**	**1 100 490**	**8 548 890**	**8 114 823**	**1 200 454**	**9 315 277**	**9%**
										-	-	-	
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety										-	-	-	
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	500 000	575 000	433 045	64 957	498 002	433 045	64 957	498 002	87%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	3 000 000	3 450 000	-	3 000 000	3 450 000	2 547 480	382 122	2 929 602	2 547 480	382 122	2 929 602	85%
Multipurpose branches Monitors	CRR	200 000	230 000	-	200 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	600 000	690 000	-	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New skid units	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		**4 800 000**	**5 520 000**	**-**	**4 800 000**	**5 520 000**	**2 980 524**	**447 079**	**3 427 603**	**2 980 524**	**447 079**	**3 427 603**	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		October			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
										-	-	-	
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety										-	-	-	
Purchase of alcohol testing device /Machine/Equipment)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City traffic and licensing centre	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	4 000 000	4 600 000	-	4 000 000	4 600 000	587 002	88 050	675 053	1 287 928	182 680	1 470 607	32%
Procurement of office furniture's (customers and employees)	CRR	400 000	460 000	-	400 000	460 000	394 815	59 222	454 037	394 815	59 222	454 037	99%
Procurement of automatic number plate recognition	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		**5 900 000**	**6 785 000**	**-**	**5 900 000**	**6 785 000**	**981 818**	**147 273**	**1 129 090**	**1 682 743**	**241 902**	**1 924 645**	**29%**
										-	-	-	
Environmental Management - Community Services										-	-	-	
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	1 183 446	159 765	1 343 211	1 183 446	159 765	1 343 211	59%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	700 000	805 000	-	700 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	2 500 000	2 875 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks (Ward 25 and 26)	IUDG	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	3 000 000	1 075 807	161 371	1 237 179	2 607 821	391 173	2 998 994	100%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	869 565	1 000 000	-	869 565	1 000 000	-	-	-	868 861	130 329	999 190	100%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	4 000 000	495 084	66 836	561 920	495 084	66 836	561 920	14%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		**15 700 000**	**18 055 000**	**-**	**15 700 000**	**18 055 000**	**2 754 338**	**387 973**	**3 142 310**	**5 155 212**	**748 104**	**5 903 316**	**33%**
			-							**-**	**-**	**-**	
By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety			**-**							**-**	**-**	**-**	
Installation of CCTV cameras and Fibre Network	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	748 552	112 283	860 834	748 552	112 283	860 834	37%
Provision two way radios	CRR	400 000	460 000	-	400 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Access Control Systems and equipment	CRR	700 000	805 000	-	700 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Firearms	CRR	600 000	690 000	-	600 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Safe	CRR	100 000	115 000	-	100 000	115 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total By - Laws Enforcement and Security - Public Safety		**4 300 000**	**4 945 000**	**-**	**4 300 000**	**4 945 000**	**748 552**	**112 283**	**860 834**	**748 552**	**112 283**	**860 834**	**17%**
										-	-	-	
Waste Management - Community Services										-	-	-	
240 litre bins	CRR	1 400 000	1 610 000	-	1 400 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 and9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Gates and parameter fence at Webster depot	CRR	500 000	575 000	-	500 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	IUDG	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego transfer station	IUDG	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	2 608 696	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Westenburg Transfer Station	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	2 000 000	1 142 980	154 302	1 297 282	1 684 276	227 375	1 911 651	97%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	4 173 913	4 800 000	-	4 173 913	4 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	4 000 000	77 910	11 687	89 597	77 910	11 687	89 597	2%
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	3 478 261	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	4 000 000	77 688	11 653	89 341	77 688	11 653	89 341	2%
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	IUDG	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Waste Management - Community Services		**31 921 739**	**36 710 000**	**-**	**31 921 739**	**36 710 000**	**1 298 578**	**177 642**	**1 476 220**	**1 839 874**	**250 715**	**2 090 589**	**6%**
										-	-	-	
Sport & Recreation - Community Services										-	-	-	
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja sports complex	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Nirvana stadium	CRR	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	3 024 130	3 477 750	-	3 024 130	3 477 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster	IUDG	40 755 652	46 869 000	-	40 755 652	46 869 000	8 598 970	1 241 301	9 840 271	13 046 946	1 857 535	14 904 480	32%
Upgrading of Mohlonong stadium	IUDG	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	1 500 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Stadium	IUDG	8 695 652	10 000 000	-	8 695 652	10 000 000	844 138	113 959	958 097	844 138	113 959	958 097	10%
Construction of Laastehoop sport complex	IUDG	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	1 739 130	2 000 000	-	15 032	15 032	-	- 0	0	0%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		**59 214 565**	**68 096 750**	**-**	**59 214 565**	**68 096 750**	**9 443 108**	**1 370 291**	**10 813 400**	**13 891 084**	**1 971 493**	**15 862 577**	**23%**

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		October			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
										-	-	-	
Cultural Services - Community Services										-	-	-	
Book Collections	CRR	1 317 179	1 514 756	-	1 317 179	1 514 756	118 566	17 785	136 351	118 566	17 785	136 351	9%
Theft detection systems for Municipal libraries	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		**2 317 179**	**2 664 756**	**-**	**2 317 179**	**2 664 756**	**118 566**	**17 785**	**136 351**	**118 566**	**17 785**	**136 351**	**5%**
										-	-	-	
ICT - Corporate and Shared Services										-	-	-	
Procurement of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 647 031	1 894 086	-	1 647 031	1 894 086	-	-	-	864 977	129 746	994 723	53%
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 794 062	2 063 171	-	1 794 062	2 063 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement licencing and Management of online facility and boardroom booking solution	CRR	3 443 478	3 960 000	-	3 443 478	3 960 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of laptops	ISDG	434 783	500 000	-	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total ICT - Corporate and Shared Services		**7 319 354**	**8 417 257**	**-**	**7 319 354**	**8 417 257**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**864 977**	**129 746**	**994 723**	**12%**
										-	-	-	
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development										-	-	-	
Township Establishment for the Eco estate at Game Reserve	CRR	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township establishment on various municipal farm portions	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Land acquisition	CRR	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		**6 000 000**	**6 900 000**	**-**	**6 000 000**	**6 900 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
										-	-	-	
										-	-	-	
Clusters - COO										-	-	-	
Mobile service sites at Rampheri village	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Clusters - COO		**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**-**	**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0%**
										-	-	-	
Budget and Treasury Office										-	-	-	
Provision of Laptops PCs BTO	CRR	300 000	345 000	-	300 000	345 000	-	-	-	297 380	44 607	341 986	99%
BTO Cash counters	CRR	400 000	460 000	-	400 000	460 000	142 741	21 411	164 152	142 741	21 411	164 152	36%
BTO Amenities	CRR	1 300 000	1 495 000	-	1 300 000	1 495 000	423 688	63 553	487 241	760 291	114 044	874 335	58%
Total Budget and Treasury Office	**-**	**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**-**	**2 000 000**	**2 300 000**	**566 429**	**84 964**	**651 393**	**1 200 411**	**180 062**	**1 380 473**	**60%**
										-	-	-	
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services								-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisition of fleet	CRR	37 403 204	43 013 685	-	37 403 204	43 013 685	1 262 764	170 473	1 433 238	1 262 764	170 473	1 433 238	3%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		**37 403 204**	**43 013 685**	**-**	**37 403 204**	**43 013 685**	**1 262 764**	**170 473**	**1 433 238**	**1 262 764**	**170 473**	**1 433 238**	**3%**
										-	-	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)		October			Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
Description		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services										-	-	-	
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	PTNG	11 908 329	13 694 578	-	11 908 329	13 694 578	3 256 770	488 515	3 745 285	8 857 670	1 226 637	10 084 307	74%
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	PTNG	5 964 083	6 858 695	-	5 964 083	6 858 695	4 157 527	623 629	4 781 156	4 383 932	657 590	5 041 522	74%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	434 783	500 000	-	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	13 755 198	15 818 478	-	13 755 198	15 818 478	-	-	-	2 774 036	334 628	3 108 664	20%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	5 000 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital		**37 062 393**	**42 621 752**	**-**	**37 062 393**	**42 621 752**	**7 414 297**	**1 112 145**	**8 526 442**	**16 015 638**	**2 218 855**	**18 234 493**	**43%**
[redacted]													
Total Capital Expenditure		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**-**	**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**83 325 284**	**12 111 392**	**95 436 676**	**182 728 975**	**26 537 126**	**209 266 101**	**26%**
[redacted]													
CAPITAL FUNDING										-	-	-	
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	240 742 714	276 854 121	-	240 742 714	276 854 121	30 355 822	4 312 883	34 668 706	63 146 560	9 326 862	72 473 422	26%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	37 062 393	42 621 752	-	37 062 393	42 621 752	7 414 297	1 112 145	8 526 442	16 015 638	2 218 855	18 234 493	43%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	33 539 129	38 569 998	-	33 539 129	38 569 998	494 859	74 229	569 087	494 859	74 229	569 087	1%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	56 521 739	65 000 000	-	56 521 739	65 000 000	10 407 030	1 510 743	11 917 773	17 201 485	2 445 258	19 646 743	30%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	135 225 217	155 508 999	-	135 225 217	155 508 999	12 164 011	1 786 493	13 950 504	47 219 452	6 872 631	54 092 083	35%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 221 739	11 755 000	-	10 221 739	11 755 000	3 830 435	574 565	4 405 000	3 830 435	574 565	4 405 000	37%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	ISDG	434 783	500 000	-	434 783	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	4 765 000	-	4 143 478	4 765 000	812 572	116 859	929 431	812 572	116 859	929 431	20%
Total DoRA Allocations		**517 891 192**	**595 574 870**	**-**	**517 891 192**	**595 574 870**	**65 479 026**	**9 487 916**	**74 966 942**	**148 721 001**	**21 629 258**	**170 350 260**	**29%**
										-	-	-	
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	198 169 479	227 894 901	-	198 169 479	227 894 901	17 846 258	2 623 476	20 469 734	34 007 974	4 907 868	38 915 842	17%
TOTAL FUNDING		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**-**	**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**83 325 284**	**12 111 392**	**95 436 676**	**182 728 975**	**26 537 126**	**209 266 101**	**26%**
										-	-	-	

Vote Description	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26		TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM ORIGINAL BUDGET	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)				45 931	Year To Date Actuals			% Spent
		VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT EXCLUSIVE	VAT	VAT INCLUSIVE	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	[redacted]	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	[redacted]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	[redacted]	322 342 797	370 694 217	-	322 342 797	370 694 217	40 560 195	5 949 298	46 509 493	98 396 954	14 177 440	112 574 394	31%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	[redacted]	93 586 391	107 624 350	-	93 586 391	107 624 350	7 448 400	1 100 490	8 548 890	8 114 823	1 200 454	9 315 277	9%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	[redacted]	109 153 483	125 526 506	-	109 153 483	125 526 506	13 614 589	1 953 691	15 568 280	21 004 736	2 988 097	23 992 833	19%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	[redacted]	15 000 000	17 250 000	-	15 000 000	17 250 000	4 710 894	706 634	5 417 528	5 411 819	801 263	6 213 082	36%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	[redacted]	51 722 558	59 480 941	-	51 722 558	59 480 941	1 262 764	170 473	1 433 238	2 127 741	300 220	2 427 961	4%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	[redacted]	6 000 000	6 900 000	-	6 000 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	[redacted]	2 000 000	2 300 000	-	2 000 000	2 300 000	566 429	84 964	651 393	1 200 411	180 062	1 380 473	60%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	[redacted]	37 062 393	42 621 752	-	37 062 393	42 621 752	7 414 297	1 112 145	8 526 442	16 015 638	2 218 855	18 234 493	43%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	[redacted]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	[redacted]	77 193 048	88 772 005	-	77 193 048	88 772 005	7 747 717	1 033 696	8 781 413	30 456 853	4 670 736	35 127 590	39%
Total		**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**-**	**716 060 670**	**823 469 771**	**83 325 284**	**12 111 392**	**95 436 676**	**182 728 975**	**26 537 126**	**209 266 101**	**26%**

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	LIM354 Polokwane
CFO Name:	Mr Thabo Nonyane
Tel:	152 902 049
Fax:	
E-Mail:	thabon@polokwane.gov.za
Reporting Period:	M04 - October
MTREF:	2026
Budget Year:	2025/26
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1	**Chief operations office**	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1	Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3	Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6	Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7	Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9	Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	**Municipal managers office**	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2	Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4	Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	**Water and sanitation**	
	3.1	Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2	Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3	Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4	Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5	Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a
	3.6	Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a
	3.7	Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	**Energy services**	
	4.1	Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2	Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3	Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4	Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5	Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	**Community Services**	
	5.1	Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2	Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3	Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4	Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5	Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6	Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7	Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8	Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9	Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10	Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6	**Public safety**	
	6.1	Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2	Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3	Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4	Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testin
	6.5	Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6	Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7	Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8	By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9	Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10	Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7	**Corporate and Shared Services**	
	7.1	Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2	Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3	Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4	Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen
	7.5	Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6	Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7	Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8	Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9	Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10	Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8	**Planning and Economic Development**	
	8.1	Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2	Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3	City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4	Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5	Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6	Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7	Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8	Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9	LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10	Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	**Budget and Treasury office**	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	**Transport Operations**	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modellin
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitorin
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic enigineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	**Human Settlement**	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impleme
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**LIM354 Polokwane**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	B	[1] *Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**Set name on 'Instructions' sheet**	
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za	
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	784296772
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102	Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116	Cell number	782359199
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Prudence Chepape	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	794463529	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	prudencec@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 - October

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	710 060	669 774	–	62 066	247 553	223 258	24 295	11%	669 774
Service charges	2 213 940	2 975 537	–	195 596	821 595	991 846	(170 251)	-17%	2 975 537
Investment revenue	69 806	52 986	–	6 222	29 689	17 662	12 027	68%	52 986
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 678 654	1 862 915	–	31 734	722 431	620 972	101 460	16%	1 862 915
Other own revenue	1 362 181	289 767	–	22 943	117 619	96 589	21 030	22%	289 767
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**6 034 641**	**5 850 979**	**–**	**318 561**	**1 938 887**	**1 950 326**	**(11 439)**	**-1%**	**5 850 979**
Employee costs	1 125 886	1 374 637	–	96 672	384 060	458 212	(74 153)	-16%	1 374 637
Remuneration of Councillors	83 711	66 479	–	5 291	21 092	22 160	(1 067)	-5%	66 479
Depreciation and amortisation	899 023	407 814	–	78 115	311 448	135 938	175 510	129%	407 814
Interest	51 363	40 124	–	–	2 953	13 375	(10 422)	-78%	40 124
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 451 541	1 814 250	–	124 120	460 432	604 750	(144 318)	-24%	1 814 250
Transfers and subsidies	16 480	60 480	–	1 893	5 956	20 160	(14 204)	-70%	60 480
Other expenditure	2 643 040	1 960 580	–	162 451	464 850	653 530	(188 680)	-29%	1 960 580
Total Expenditure	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**468 542**	**1 650 791**	**1 908 125**	**(257 334)**	**-13%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(236 403)**	**126 616**	**–**	**(149 981)**	**288 096**	**42 202**	**245 895**	**583%**	**126 616**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	615 386	595 575	–	74 758	170 369	198 525	(28 156)	-14%	595 575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	13 781	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(75 223)**	**458 465**	**240 727**	**217 738**	**90%**	**722 190**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(75 223)**	**458 465**	**240 727**	**217 738**	**90%**	**722 190**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**78 938**	**182 729**	**238 687**	**(55 958)**	**-23%**	**716 061**
Capital transfers recognised	536 998	517 891	–	61 417	148 721	172 630	(23 909)	-14%	517 891
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	**254 403**	**198 169**	**–**	**17 520**	**34 008**	**66 056**	**(32 049)**	**-49%**	**198 169**
Total sources of capital funds	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**78 938**	**182 729**	**238 687**	**(55 958)**	**-23%**	**716 061**
Financial position									
Total current assets	2 292 722	2 285 457	–		2 580 525				2 285 457
Total non current assets	15 609 060	16 459 706	–		15 495 794				16 459 706
Total current liabilities	1 181 659	1 476 668	–		945 298				1 476 668
Total non current liabilities	872 326	795 558	–		889 568				795 558
Community wealth/Equity	**15 847 798**	**16 472 937**	**–**		**16 241 452**				**16 472 937**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 400 906	741 672	–	(45 827)	700 822	247 224	(453 598)	-183%	741 672
Net cash from (used) investing	765 641	(680 066)	–	(80 850)	(255 020)	(226 689)	28 332	-12%	(680 066)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**2 509 823**	**291 556**	**–**	**–**	**1 154 279**	**250 486**	**(903 793)**	**-361%**	**770 082**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	225 984	81 987	57 924	51 533	44 398	40 823	39 608	1 589 159	2 131 417
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	51 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 637

2025/11/10 16:08:22

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**3 356 495**	**2 275 362**	**–**	**77 733**	**928 955**	**758 454**	170 501	22%	**2 275 362**
Executive and council		13 781	2	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 342 714	2 275 360	–	77 733	928 955	758 453	170 501	22%	2 275 360
Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		**72 508**	**137 391**	**–**	**24 265**	**48 018**	**45 797**	2 221	5%	**137 391**
Community and social services		3 129	2 818	–	189	1 414	939	474	50%	2 818
Sport and recreation		59 082	78 270	–	12 919	21 808	26 090	(4 282)	-16%	78 270
Public safety		127	396	–	1	1	132	(130)	-99%	396
Housing		10 170	55 904	–	11 156	24 795	18 635	6 161	33%	55 904
Health		–	4	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	4
Economic and environmental services		**579 148**	**501 424**	**–**	**40 164**	**167 924**	**167 141**	783	0%	**501 424**
Planning and development		52 217	48 510	–	2 653	9 562	16 170	(6 608)	-41%	48 510
Road transport		525 613	450 497	–	37 464	158 176	150 166	8 010	5%	450 497
Environmental protection		1 318	2 417	–	47	186	806	(620)	-77%	2 417
Trading services		**2 655 657**	**3 532 378**	**–**	**251 158**	**964 359**	**1 177 459**	**(213 100)**	-18%	**3 532 378**
Energy sources		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	149 539	605 471	771 843	(166 372)	-22%	2 315 530
Water management		566 895	718 849	–	52 215	187 521	239 616	(52 095)	-22%	718 849
Waste water management		302 119	294 234	–	31 696	103 724	98 078	5 646	6%	294 234
Waste management		198 701	203 766	–	17 708	67 643	67 922	(279)	0%	203 766
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**393 319**	**2 109 256**	**2 148 851**	**(39 595)**	**-2%**	**6 446 554**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**2 224 298**	**1 552 430**	**–**	**122 752**	**398 662**	**517 480**	(118 818)	-23%	**1 552 430**
Executive and council		176 365	173 194	–	12 253	47 640	57 731	(10 092)	-17%	173 194
Finance and administration		2 034 720	1 362 131	–	109 714	347 000	454 047	(107 047)	-24%	1 362 131
Internal audit		13 212	17 105	–	784	4 022	5 702	(1 679)	-29%	17 105
Community and public safety		**497 124**	**508 298**	**–**	**54 352**	**176 467**	**169 433**	7 034	4%	**508 298**
Community and social services		70 663	87 644	–	6 260	25 340	29 215	(3 875)	-13%	87 644
Sport and recreation		343 338	258 916	–	30 641	112 387	86 305	26 082	30%	258 916
Public safety		62 913	92 509	–	5 637	21 702	30 836	(9 134)	-30%	92 509
Housing		12 867	59 914	–	11 181	14 790	19 971	(5 181)	-26%	59 914
Health		7 343	9 315	–	634	2 249	3 105	(856)	-28%	9 315
Economic and environmental services		**988 203**	**873 090**	**–**	**78 014**	**330 684**	**291 030**	39 654	14%	**873 090**
Planning and development		111 312	138 604	–	8 889	33 709	46 201	(12 492)	-27%	138 604
Road transport		853 837	704 071	–	67 121	287 203	234 690	52 513	22%	704 071
Environmental protection		23 053	30 415	–	2 003	9 772	10 138	(366)	-4%	30 415
Trading services		**2 561 420**	**2 790 545**	**–**	**213 424**	**744 978**	**930 182**	**(185 204)**	-20%	**2 790 545**
Energy sources		1 469 109	1 782 956	–	137 852	496 959	594 319	(97 359)	-16%	1 782 956
Water management		775 670	656 759	–	38 032	147 437	218 920	(71 483)	-33%	656 759
Waste water management		148 350	140 575	–	12 057	40 746	46 858	(6 112)	-13%	140 575
Waste management		168 291	210 256	–	25 484	59 835	70 085	(10 250)	-15%	210 256
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**3**	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**468 542**	**1 650 791**	**1 908 125**	**(257 334)**	**-13%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(75 223)**	**458 465**	**240 727**	**217 738**	**90%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**3 356 495**	**2 275 362**	**–**	**77 733**	**928 955**	**758 454**	170 501	22%	**2 275 362**
Executive and council		13 781	2	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		13 781	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		3 342 714	2 275 360	–	77 733	928 955	758 453	170 501	22%	2 275 360
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	4	–	–	11	1	10	800%	4
Asset Management		(8 991)	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		2 266 124	2 264 231	–	75 148	922 903	754 744	168 159	22%	2 264 231
Fleet Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Human Resources		22 419	6 966	–	2 159	3 874	2 322	1 552	67%	6 966
Information Technology		174	524	–	2	6	175	(169)	-96%	524
Legal Services		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Property Services		10 958	2 274	–	380	1 962	758	1 204	159%	2 274
Risk Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		1 052 030	1 357	–	44	199	452	(253)	-56%	1 357
Supply Chain Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Governance Function		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		**72 508**	**137 391**	**–**	**24 265**	**48 018**	**45 797**	**2 221**	**5%**	**137 391**
Community and social services		**3 129**	**2 818**	**–**	**189**	**1 414**	**939**	**474**	**50%**	**2 818**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 422	1 193	–	91	421	398	23	6%	1 193
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		582	335	–	39	390	112	279	250%	335
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		137	220	–	12	59	73	(14)	-19%	220
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		988	1 069	–	47	543	356	187	52%	1 069
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and recreation		**59 082**	**78 270**	**–**	**12 919**	**21 808**	**26 090**	**(4 282)**	**-16%**	**78 270**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 420	12 576	–	1 925	5 034	4 192	842	20%	12 576
Recreational Facilities		42 212	65 313	–	10 948	16 584	21 771	(5 187)	-24%	65 313
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		451	381	–	45	189	127	62	49%	381
Public safety		**127**	**396**	**–**	**1**	**1**	**132**	**(130)**	**-99%**	**396**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		127	396	–	1	1	132	(130)	-99%	396
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**10 170**	**55 904**	**–**	**11 156**	**24 795**	**18 635**	**6 161**	**33%**	**55 904**
Housing		10 170	55 904	–	11 156	24 795	18 635	6 161	33%	55 904
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**–**	**4**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**(1)**	**-100%**	**4**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		–	4	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	4
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**579 148**	**501 424**	**–**	**40 164**	**167 924**	**167 141**	**783**	**0%**	**501 424**
Planning and development		**52 217**	**48 510**	**–**	**2 653**	**9 562**	**16 170**	**(6 608)**	**-41%**	**48 510**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		157	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		2 297	685	–	3	14	228	(214)	-94%	685
Regional Planning and Development		6 420	5 608	–	623	2 466	1 869	597	32%	5 608
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		34 115	19 503	–	1 184	4 142	6 501	(2 359)	-36%	19 503
Project Management Unit		9 229	22 714	–	842	2 940	7 571	(4 631)	-61%	22 714
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**525 613**	**450 497**	**–**	**37 464**	**158 176**	**150 166**	**8 010**	**5%**	**450 497**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Public Transport		134 836	185 920	–	13 642	41 184	61 973	(20 790)	-34%	185 920
Road and Traffic Regulation		37 477	55 084	–	2 981	26 200	18 361	7 839	43%	55 084
Roads		353 301	209 493	–	20 841	90 792	69 831	20 961	30%	209 493
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**1 318**	**2 417**	**–**	**47**	**186**	**806**	**(620)**	**-77%**	**2 417**
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 318	2 417	–	47	186	806	(620)	-77%	2 417
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**2 655 657**	**3 532 378**	**–**	**251 158**	**964 359**	**1 177 459**	**(213 100)**	**-18%**	**3 532 378**
Energy sources		**1 587 941**	**2 315 530**	**–**	**149 539**	**605 471**	**771 843**	**(166 372)**	**-22%**	**2 315 530**
Electricity		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	149 539	605 471	771 843	(166 372)	-22%	2 315 530
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**566 895**	**718 849**	**–**	**52 215**	**187 521**	**239 616**	**(52 095)**	**-22%**	**718 849**
Water Treatment		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Water Distribution		566 895	718 848	–	52 215	187 521	239 616	(52 095)	-22%	718 848
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**302 119**	**294 234**	**–**	**31 696**	**103 724**	**98 078**	**5 646**	**6%**	**294 234**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		302 119	294 234	–	31 696	103 724	98 078	5 646	6%	294 234
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**198 701**	**203 766**	**–**	**17 708**	**67 643**	**67 922**	**(279)**	**0%**	**203 766**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		198 701	203 766	–	17 708	67 643	67 922	(279)	0%	203 766
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**393 319**	**2 109 256**	**2 148 851**	**(39 595)**	**-2%**	**6 446 554**
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**2 224 298**	**1 552 430**	**–**	**122 752**	**398 662**	**517 480**	**(118 818)**	**-23%**	**1 552 430**
Executive and council		176 365	173 194	–	12 253	47 640	57 731	(10 092)	-17%	173 194
Mayor and Council		159 150	156 002	–	11 000	42 559	52 001	(9 442)	-18%	156 002
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		17 215	17 191	–	1 253	5 081	5 730	(650)	-11%	17 191
Finance and administration		2 034 720	1 362 131	–	109 714	347 000	454 047	(107 047)	-24%	1 362 131
Administrative and Corporate Support		7 481	21 918	–	899	3 055	7 306	(4 251)	-58%	21 918
Asset Management		46 880	93 731	–	2 232	41 049	31 244	9 805	31%	93 731
Finance		385 955	553 823	–	29 979	96 118	184 608	(88 490)	-48%	553 823
Fleet Management		107 874	98 994	–	9 657	28 653	32 998	(4 345)	-13%	98 994
Human Resources		77 399	95 064	–	7 813	21 082	31 692	(10 609)	-33%	95 064
Information Technology		61 568	72 958	–	4 900	29 995	24 319	5 676	23%	72 958
Legal Services		64 401	46 648	–	11 214	16 996	15 549	1 447	9%	46 648
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		14 594	15 608	–	973	3 528	5 203	(1 675)	-32%	15 608
Property Services		80 726	68 789	–	5 078	19 975	22 930	(2 955)	-13%	68 789
Risk Management		7 283	8 863	–	429	1 789	2 954	(1 166)	-39%	8 863
Security Services		1 153 276	255 904	–	34 591	77 047	85 301	(8 254)	-10%	255 904
Supply Chain Management		27 284	29 831	–	1 951	7 714	9 944	(2 230)	-22%	29 831
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internal audit		13 212	17 105	–	784	4 022	5 702	(1 679)	-29%	17 105
Governance Function		13 212	17 105	–	784	4 022	5 702	(1 679)	-29%	17 105
Community and public safety		**497 124**	**508 298**	**–**	**54 352**	**176 467**	**169 433**	**7 034**	**4%**	**508 298**
Community and social services		**70 663**	**87 644**	**–**	**6 260**	**25 340**	**29 215**	**(3 875)**	**-13%**	**87 644**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7 895	10 328	–	457	2 132	3 443	(1 311)	-38%	10 328
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Halls and Facilities		14 264	16 117	–	1 348	5 437	5 372	64	1%	16 117
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cultural Matters		3 820	5 636	–	278	1 247	1 879	(631)	-34%	5 636
Disaster Management		12 026	12 971	–	934	3 897	4 324	(427)	-10%	12 971
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries and Archives		22 145	29 103	–	2 251	8 745	9 701	(956)	-10%	29 103
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums and Art Galleries		10 515	13 490	–	993	3 882	4 497	(615)	-14%	13 490
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Sport and recreation		**343 338**	**258 916**	**–**	**30 641**	**112 387**	**86 305**	**26 082**	**30%**	**258 916**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		107 830	78 761	–	9 570	35 130	26 254	8 876	34%	78 761
Recreational Facilities		235 508	180 155	–	21 071	77 257	60 052	17 205	29%	180 155
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public safety		**62 913**	**92 509**	**–**	**5 637**	**21 702**	**30 836**	**(9 134)**	**-30%**	**92 509**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Fighting and Protection		62 913	92 509	–	5 637	21 702	30 836	(9 134)	-30%	92 509
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		**12 867**	**59 914**	**–**	**11 181**	**14 790**	**19 971**	**(5 181)**	**-26%**	**59 914**
Housing		12 867	59 914	–	11 181	14 790	19 971	(5 181)	-26%	59 914
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		**7 343**	**9 315**	**–**	**634**	**2 249**	**3 105**	**(856)**	**-28%**	**9 315**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Services		7 343	9 315	–	634	2 249	3 105	(856)	-28%	9 315
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**988 203**	**873 090**	**–**	**78 014**	**330 684**	**291 030**	**39 654**	**14%**	**873 090**
Planning and development		**111 312**	**138 604**	**–**	**8 889**	**33 709**	**46 201**	**(12 492)**	**-27%**	**138 604**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		14 462	21 493	–	846	3 507	7 164	(3 658)	-51%	21 493
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic Development/Planning		25 857	30 125	–	2 371	8 344	10 042	(1 697)	-17%	30 125
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		60 364	62 355	–	4 830	18 918	20 785	(1 867)	-9%	62 355
Project Management Unit		10 629	24 631	–	842	2 940	8 210	(5 271)	-64%	24 631
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road transport		**853 837**	**704 071**	**–**	**67 121**	**287 203**	**234 690**	**52 513**	**22%**	**704 071**
Public Transport		166 767	192 792	–	7 758	43 531	64 264	(20 732)	-32%	192 792
Road and Traffic Regulation		147 697	144 946	–	11 841	46 380	48 315	(1 935)	-4%	144 946
Roads		539 374	366 333	–	47 522	197 291	122 111	75 180	62%	366 333
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Environmental protection		**23 053**	**30 415**	**–**	**2 003**	**9 772**	**10 138**	**(366)**	**-4%**	**30 415**
Biodiversity and Landscape		23 053	30 415	–	2 003	9 772	10 138	(366)	-4%	30 415
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**2 561 420**	**2 790 545**	**–**	**213 424**	**744 978**	**930 182**	**(185 204)**	**-20%**	**2 790 545**
Energy sources		**1 469 109**	**1 782 956**	**–**	**137 852**	**496 959**	**594 319**	**(97 359)**	**-16%**	**1 782 956**
Electricity		1 469 109	1 782 956	–	137 852	496 959	594 319	(97 359)	-16%	1 782 956
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water management		**775 670**	**656 759**	**–**	**38 032**	**147 437**	**218 920**	**(71 483)**	**-33%**	**656 759**
Water Treatment		3 711	25 864	–	1 913	10 942	8 621	2 320	27%	25 864
Water Distribution		771 959	630 895	–	36 119	136 495	210 298	(73 803)	-35%	630 895
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste water management		**148 350**	**140 575**	**–**	**12 057**	**40 746**	**46 858**	**(6 112)**	**-13%**	**140 575**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sewerage		148 350	140 575	–	12 057	40 746	46 858	(6 112)	-13%	140 575
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste management		**168 291**	**210 256**	**–**	**25 484**	**59 835**	**70 085**	**(10 250)**	**-15%**	**210 256**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Removal		168 291	210 256	–	25 484	59 835	70 085	(10 250)	-15%	210 256
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**468 542**	**1 650 791**	**1 908 125**	**(257 334)**	**-13%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(75 223)**	**458 465**	**240 727**	**217 738**	**90%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 058 977	22 717	–	842	2 940	7 572	(4 633)	-61.2%	22 717
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		13 781	2	–	–	–	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		869 015	1 013 082	–	83 911	291 245	337 694	(46 449)	-13.8%	1 013 082
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 587 941	2 315 530	–	149 539	605 471	771 843	(166 372)	-21.6%	2 315 530
Vote 5 - Community Services		261 220	285 583	–	30 863	91 050	95 194	(4 144)	-4.4%	285 583
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 352	58 528	–	3 027	26 401	19 509	6 891	35.3%	58 528
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		33 550	9 767	–	2 541	5 853	3 256	2 597	79.8%	9 767
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		44 531	25 796	–	1 811	6 622	8 599	(1 976)	-23.0%	25 796
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 257 133	2 264 232	–	75 148	922 903	754 744	168 159	22.3%	2 264 232
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		488 137	395 412	–	34 483	131 976	131 804	172	0.1%	395 412
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		10 170	55 904	–	11 156	24 795	18 635	6 161	33.1%	55 904
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**393 319**	**2 109 256**	**2 148 851**	**(39 595)**	**-1.8%**	**6 446 554**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 092 118	172 518	–	18 829	46 157	57 506	(11 349)	-19.7%	172 518
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		153 354	141 459	–	9 984	39 791	47 153	(7 361)	-15.6%	141 459
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		924 020	797 333	–	50 088	188 183	265 778	(77 594)	-29.2%	797 333
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 469 109	1 782 956	–	137 852	496 959	594 319	(97 359)	-16.4%	1 782 956
Vote 5 - Community Services		574 642	554 174	–	61 773	194 888	184 725	10 164	5.5%	554 174
Vote 6 - Public safety		455 803	531 248	–	54 418	155 835	177 083	(21 248)	-12.0%	531 248
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 818	338 565	–	27 135	98 589	112 859	(14 269)	-12.6%	338 565
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		95 055	109 687	–	7 839	29 894	36 562	(6 669)	-18.2%	109 687
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		460 119	677 385	–	34 162	144 881	225 795	(80 914)	-35.8%	677 385
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		706 140	559 125	–	55 282	240 823	186 375	54 448	29.2%	559 125
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		12 867	59 914	–	11 181	14 790	19 971	(5 181)	-25.9%	59 914
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**468 542**	**1 650 791**	**1 908 125**	**(257 334)**	**-13.5%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(75 223)**	**458 465**	**240 727**	**217 738**	**90.5%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**1 058 977**	**22 717**	**–**	**842**	**2 940**	**7 572**	(4 633)	-61%	**22 717**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1 049 592	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.3 - Legal services		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		9 229	22 714	–	842	2 940	7 571	(4 631)	-61%	22 714
1.7 - Performance management unit		157	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**13 781**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	(1)	-100%	**2**
2.1 - Council		13 781	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**869 015**	**1 013 082**	**–**	**83 911**	**291 245**	**337 694**	(46 449)	-14%	**1 013 082**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		205 631	204 380	–	18 753	74 738	68 127	6 612	10%	204 380
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		354 488	456 696	–	22 774	113 327	152 232	(38 906)	-26%	456 696
3.3 - Operations and waste water		96 488	89 876	–	12 943	28 986	29 959	(973)	-3%	89 876
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		212 407	262 130	–	29 442	74 194	87 377	(13 182)	-15%	262 130
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**1 587 941**	**2 315 530**	**–**	**149 539**	**605 471**	**771 843**	(166 372)	-22%	**2 315 530**
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 603 129	2 351 501	–	147 448	610 161	783 834	(173 673)	-22%	2 351 501
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(22 966)	(77 403)	–	(2 331)	(9 163)	(25 801)	16 638	-64%	(77 403)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		7 745	12 004	–	4 422	4 474	4 001	473	12%	12 004
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		32	29 427	–	–	–	9 809	(9 809)	-100%	29 427
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**261 220**	**285 583**	**–**	**30 863**	**91 050**	**95 194**	(4 144)	-4%	**285 583**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		56 472	78 268	–	12 919	21 808	26 089	(4 281)	-16%	78 268
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		162	163	–	(57)	104	54	49	91%	163
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		137	220	–	12	59	73	(14)	-19%	220
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		825	906	–	104	439	302	137	45%	906
5.10 - Other Community Services		203 623	206 024	–	17 885	68 640	68 675	(34)	0%	206 024
Vote 6 - Public safety		**39 352**	**58 528**	**–**	**3 027**	**26 401**	**19 509**	6 891	35%	**58 528**
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	12	–	–	–	4	(4)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		37 477	55 071	–	2 981	26 200	18 357	7 843	43%	55 071
6.6 - Disaster management administration		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		127	395	–	1	1	132	(130)	-99%	395
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		705	1 348	–	42	192	449	(257)	-57%	1 348
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 043	1 698	–	2	7	566	(559)	-99%	1 698
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**33 550**	**9 767**	**–**	**2 541**	**5 853**	**3 256**	2 597	80%	**9 767**
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	2	–	–	11	1	10	1699%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		174	524	–	2	6	175	(169)	-96%	524
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		9 076	5 365	–	1 439	3 154	1 788	1 365	76%	5 365
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		24 301	3 873	–	1 100	2 682	1 291	1 391	108%	3 873
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**44 531**	**25 796**	**–**	**1 811**	**6 622**	**8 599**	(1 976)	-23%	**25 796**
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		–	22	–	–	–	7	(7)	-100%	22
8.3 - City and regional planning		25 616	12 706	–	703	2 794	4 235	(1 442)	-34%	12 706

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		655	541	–	57	228	180	48	27%	541
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		3 997	683	–	3	14	228	(213)	-94%	683
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		14 263	11 842	–	1 047	3 586	3 947	(361)	-9%	11 842
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**2 257 133**	**2 264 232**	**–**	**75 148**	**922 903**	**754 744**	168 159	22%	**2 264 232**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		13 047	8 520	–	1 211	5 489	2 840	2 649	93%	8 520
9.2 - Expenditure		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 246 969	2 250 118	–	73 084	913 338	750 039	163 299	22%	2 250 118
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.5 - Asset management		(8 991)	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		6 108	5 592	–	853	4 076	1 864	2 212	119%	5 592
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**488 137**	**395 412**	**–**	**34 483**	**131 976**	**131 804**	172	0%	**395 412**
10.1 - Transport services		96 168	151 126	–	10 952	31 339	50 375	(19 036)	-38%	151 126
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		26 601	14 160	–	1 595	5 169	4 720	449	10%	14 160
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 333	9 016	–	–	6 387	3 005	3 382	113%	9 016
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		10 508	12 351	–	866	1 732	4 117	(2 385)	-58%	12 351
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		23 165	35 476	–	3 052	8 829	11 825	(2 996)	-25%	35 476
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		317 376	168 518	–	17 205	77 708	56 173	21 535	38%	168 518
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 985	4 766	–	813	813	1 589	(776)	-49%	4 766
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**10 170**	**55 904**	**–**	**11 156**	**24 795**	**18 635**	6 161	33%	**55 904**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		10 170	8 278	–	1 065	14 704	2 759	11 945	433%	8 278
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		–	47 625	–	10 091	10 091	15 875	(5 784)	-36%	47 625
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**6 663 808**	**6 446 554**	**–**	**393 319**	**2 109 256**	**2 148 851**	(39 595)	-2%	**6 446 554**
Expenditure by Vote	1							–		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**1 092 118**	**172 518**	**–**	**18 829**	**46 157**	**57 506**	(11 349)	-20%	**172 518**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		938 275	5 448	–	152	386	1 816	(1 430)	-79%	5 448
1.2 - Legaslative support		22 871	30 237	–	1 972	7 368	10 079	(2 711)	-27%	30 237
1.3 - Legal services		64 401	46 648	–	11 214	16 996	15 549	1 447	9%	46 648
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		14 594	15 608	–	973	3 528	5 203	(1 675)	-32%	15 608
1.6 - Project management unit		10 629	24 631	–	842	2 940	8 210	(5 271)	-64%	24 631
1.7 - Performance management unit		6 449	6 362	–	816	3 211	2 121	1 090	51%	6 362
1.8 - Cluster office		14 264	16 117	–	1 348	5 437	5 372	64	1%	16 117
1.9 - Executive support		20 636	27 466	–	1 511	6 291	9 155	(2 864)	-31%	27 466
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**153 354**	**141 459**	**–**	**9 984**	**39 791**	**47 153**	(7 361)	-16%	**141 459**
2.1 - Council		115 644	98 299	–	7 517	28 900	32 766	(3 867)	-12%	98 299
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 215	17 191	–	1 253	5 081	5 730	(650)	-11%	17 191
2.3 - Risk management		7 283	8 863	–	429	1 789	2 954	(1 166)	-39%	8 863
2.4 - Internal audit		13 212	17 105	–	784	4 022	5 702	(1 679)	-29%	17 105
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**924 020**	**797 333**	**–**	**50 088**	**188 183**	**265 778**	(77 594)	-29%	**797 333**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		480 494	435 780	–	21 917	78 227	145 260	(67 033)	-46%	435 780
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		267 249	182 906	–	13 575	55 577	60 969	(5 391)	-9%	182 906
3.3 - Operations and waste water		110 356	101 011	–	8 388	26 647	33 670	(7 023)	-21%	101 011
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		41 705	64 537	–	5 582	25 041	21 512	3 529	16%	64 537
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		24 216	13 098	–	627	2 691	4 366	(1 675)	-38%	13 098
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**1 469 109**	**1 782 956**	**–**	**137 852**	**496 959**	**594 319**	(97 359)	-16%	**1 782 956**
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 879	4 859	–	311	1 067	1 620	(553)	-34%	4 859
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		151 790	114 662	–	13 730	51 180	38 221	12 959	34%	114 662
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		23 655	36 275	–	5 948	9 614	12 092	(2 478)	-20%	36 275
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 289 070	1 618 916	–	117 408	434 077	539 639	(105 562)	-20%	1 618 916
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 715	8 243	–	455	1 022	2 748	(1 726)	-63%	8 243
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**574 642**	**554 174**	**–**	**61 773**	**194 888**	**184 725**	10 164	6%	**554 174**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		243 659	156 404	–	21 670	81 336	52 135	29 202	56%	156 404
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		92 823	94 624	–	8 107	28 616	31 541	(2 926)	-9%	94 624
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 856	7 888	–	865	2 435	2 629	(195)	-7%	7 888
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 631	2 492	–	137	685	831	(146)	-18%	2 492
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		957	1 385	–	79	386	462	(75)	-16%	1 385
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		22 145	29 103	–	2 251	8 745	9 701	(956)	-10%	29 103
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 557	12 105	–	914	3 496	4 035	(539)	-13%	12 105
5.10 - Other Community Services		197 014	250 173	–	27 752	69 190	83 391	(14 201)	-17%	250 173
Vote 6 - Public safety		**455 803**	**531 248**	**–**	**54 418**	**155 835**	**177 083**	(21 248)	-12%	**531 248**
6.1 - Public safety administration		355	5 136	–	127	258	1 712	(1 455)	-85%	5 136
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 874	2 958	–	222	854	986	(132)	-13%	2 958
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		15 466	19 190	–	1 293	5 517	6 397	(879)	-14%	19 190
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 488	14 455	–	998	3 985	4 818	(834)	-17%	14 455
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		116 869	108 333	–	9 328	36 024	36 111	(87)	0%	108 333
6.6 - Disaster management administration		74 939	105 481	–	6 571	25 599	35 160	(9 561)	-27%	105 481
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 755	2 992	–	160	640	997	(357)	-36%	2 992
6.9 - Security services		192 965	229 645	–	32 720	69 334	76 548	(7 214)	-9%	229 645
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 091	43 057	–	2 998	13 624	14 352	(729)	-5%	43 057
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**327 818**	**338 565**	**–**	**27 135**	**98 589**	**112 859**	(14 269)	-13%	**338 565**
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 810	5 986	–	297	1 220	1 995	(776)	-39%	5 986
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		61 568	72 958	–	4 900	29 995	24 319	5 676	23%	72 958
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	2 089	–	–	–	696	(696)	-100%	2 089
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		4 146	5 455	–	327	1 314	1 818	(504)	-28%	5 455
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		19 669	22 123	–	1 723	5 081	7 374	(2 293)	-31%	22 123
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 089	5 093	–	382	1 212	1 701	(489)	-29%	5 093
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		6 756	11 392	–	131	525	3 797	(3 272)	-86%	11 392
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		4 904	6 928	–	419	1 666	2 309	(643)	-28%	6 928
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		28 013	26 826	–	3 549	6 388	8 942	(2 554)	-29%	26 826
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		197 862	179 715	–	15 407	51 186	59 905	(8 719)	-15%	179 715
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**95 055**	**109 687**	**–**	**7 839**	**29 894**	**36 562**	(6 669)	-18%	**109 687**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 547	5 464	–	339	1 008	1 821	(814)	-45%	5 464
8.2 - Property management		5 515	7 936	–	505	1 966	2 645	(679)	-26%	7 936
8.3 - City and regional planning		34 154	32 005	–	2 500	9 592	10 668	(1 076)	-10%	32 005
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		6 485	7 474	–	609	2 444	2 491	(47)	-2%	7 474
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		13 737	15 630	–	1 479	5 995	5 210	785	15%	15 630
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 485	2 558	–	327	1 060	853	208	24%	2 558
8.7 - Local Economic Development		5 896	5 927	–	635	2 419	1 976	443	22%	5 927
8.8 - Investment Promotion		7 860	8 918	–	579	2 060	2 973	(912)	-31%	8 918
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		15 376	23 774	–	867	3 348	7 925	(4 576)	-58%	23 774
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**460 119**	**677 385**	**–**	**34 162**	**144 881**	**225 795**	(80 914)	-36%	**677 385**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		6 946	18 688	–	532	2 698	6 229	(3 532)	-57%	18 688
9.2 - Expenditure		148 530	96 490	–	13 038	26 301	32 163	(5 862)	-18%	96 490
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		185 082	333 891	–	11 627	41 963	111 297	(69 334)	-62%	333 891
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 284	29 831	–	1 951	7 714	9 944	(2 230)	-22%	29 831
9.5 - Asset management		46 880	93 731	–	2 232	41 049	31 244	9 805	31%	93 731
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		43 753	98 176	–	3 131	23 505	32 725	(9 220)	-28%	98 176
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 644	6 579	–	1 651	1 651	2 193	(542)	-25%	6 579
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**706 140**	**559 125**	**–**	**55 282**	**240 823**	**186 375**	54 448	29%	**559 125**
10.1 - Transport services		129 337	154 553	–	4 559	28 594	51 518	(22 923)	-44%	154 553
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		17 303	10 693	–	1 608	4 916	3 564	1 351	38%	10 693
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		3 608	9 271	–	–	5 500	3 090	2 410	78%	9 271
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		16 520	18 275	–	1 591	4 521	6 092	(1 571)	-26%	18 275
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		2 352	4 914	–	192	840	1 638	(798)	-49%	4 914
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	88	–	–	–	29	(29)	-100%	88
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		198 174	166 042	–	14 380	64 871	55 347	9 523	17%	166 042
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		336 710	192 026	–	32 734	130 869	64 009	66 860	104%	192 026
10.9 -		2 138	3 263	–	217	712	1 088	(376)	-35%	3 263
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**12 867**	**59 914**	**–**	**11 181**	**14 790**	**19 971**	(5 181)	-26%	**59 914**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	259	–	–	–	86	(86)	-100%	259
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		311	3 108	–	2	57	1 036	(979)	-95%	3 108
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		12 556	56 548	–	11 179	14 733	18 849	(4 116)	-22%	56 548
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**468 542**	**1 650 791**	**1 908 125**	**(257 334)**	**-13%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(75 223)**	**458 465**	**240 727**	**217 738**	**90%**	**722 190**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 554 268	2 226 730	–	143 728	595 127	742 243	(147 116)	-20%	2 226 730
Service charges - Water		311 357	424 132	–	20 699	104 905	141 377	(36 473)	-26%	424 132
Service charges - Waste Water Management		186 856	165 527	–	16 550	63 385	55 176	8 209	15%	165 527
Service charges - Waste management		161 458	159 147	–	14 619	58 178	53 049	5 129	10%	159 147
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		24 865	22 289	–	1 030	8 467	7 430	1 037	14%	22 289
Agency services		23 404	35 475	–	3 052	8 829	11 825	(2 996)	-25%	35 475
Interest		–	0	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Interest earned from Receivables		92 190	99 384	–	6 059	24 264	33 128	(8 864)	-27%	99 384
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		69 806	52 986	–	6 222	29 689	17 662	12 027	68%	52 986
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		37 413	19 125	–	2 316	20 564	6 375	14 189	223%	19 125
Licence and permits		14 352	16 179	–	1 524	18 848	5 393	13 455	249%	16 179
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		19 397	25 667	–	2 706	10 208	8 556	1 652	19%	25 667
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		710 060	669 774	–	62 066	247 553	223 258	24 295	11%	669 774
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		32 431	46 801	–	1 448	7 288	15 600	(8 312)	-53%	46 801
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 678 654	1 862 915	–	31 734	722 431	620 972	101 460	16%	1 862 915
Interest		59 008	24 846	–	4 806	19 150	8 282	10 868	131%	24 846
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		38 670	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		1 020 452	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**6 034 641**	**5 850 979**	**–**	**318 561**	**1 938 887**	**1 950 326**	**(11 439)**	**-1%**	**5 850 979**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 125 886	1 374 637	–	96 672	384 060	458 212	(74 153)	-16%	1 374 637
Remuneration of councillors		83 711	66 479	–	5 291	21 092	22 160	(1 067)	-5%	66 479
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 186 443	1 469 753	–	107 684	395 861	489 918	(94 057)	-19%	1 469 753
Inventory consumed		265 098	344 497	–	16 436	64 571	114 832	(50 262)	-44%	344 497
Debt impairment		87 589	280 169	–	–	–	93 390	(93 390)	-100%	280 169
Depreciation and amortisation		899 023	407 814	–	78 115	311 448	135 938	175 510	129%	407 814
Interest		51 363	40 124	–	–	2 953	13 375	(10 422)	-78%	40 124
Contracted services		1 241 217	1 269 378	–	127 997	334 945	423 126	(88 181)	-21%	1 269 378
Transfers and subsidies		16 480	60 480	–	1 893	5 956	20 160	(14 204)	-70%	60 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	–	–	3 723	3 490	–	3 490	#DIV/0!	–
Operational costs		274 263	411 033	–	30 731	126 416	137 014	(10 599)	-8%	411 033
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(9 060)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		1 049 032	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**6 271 045**	**5 724 364**	**–**	**468 542**	**1 650 791**	**1 908 125**	**(257 334)**	**-13%**	**5 724 364**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(236 403)**	**126 616**	**–**	**(149 981)**	**288 096**	**42 202**	**245 895**	**583%**	**126 616**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		615 386	595 575	–	74 758	170 369	198 525	(28 156)	-14%	595 575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		13 781	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(75 223)**	**458 465**	**240 727**			**722 190**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(75 223)**	**458 465**	**240 727**			**722 190**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(75 223)**	**458 465**	**240 727**			**722 190**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**392 763**	**722 190**	**–**	**(75 223)**	**458 465**	**240 727**			**722 190**

2025/11/10 16:09:17

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		15 000	2 800	–	–	–	933	(933)	-100%	2 800
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		369 709	322 343	–	36 650	98 397	107 448	(9 051)	-8%	322 343
Vote 4 - Energy services		29 947	93 586	–	7 448	8 115	31 195	(23 081)	-74%	93 586
Vote 5 - Community Services		85 434	109 153	–	13 615	21 005	36 384	(15 380)	-42%	109 153
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 660	11 000	–	4 124	4 124	3 667	457	12%	11 000
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		38 408	55 223	–	1 850	3 713	18 408	(14 694)	-80%	55 223
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		13 478	6 000	–	–	–	2 000	(2 000)	-100%	6 000
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 243	1 700	–	566	903	567	336	59%	1 700
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		229 636	114 255	–	14 685	46 472	38 085	8 387	22%	114 255
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	789 732	716 061	–	78 938	182 729	238 687	**(55 958)**	**-23%**	716 061
Total Capital Expenditure		**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**78 938**	**182 729**	**238 687**	**(55 958)**	**-23%**	**716 061**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**42 881**	**61 223**	**–**	**3 165**	**5 365**	**20 408**	(15 043)	-74%	**61 223**
Executive and council		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		41 664	61 223	–	3 165	5 365	20 408	(15 043)	-74%	61 223
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**75 710**	**84 832**	**–**	**15 297**	**22 145**	**28 277**	(6 132)	-22%	**84 832**
Community and social services		15 326	9 917	–	3 099	3 099	3 306	(207)	-6%	9 917
Sport and recreation		60 384	74 915	–	12 197	19 046	24 972	(5 925)	-24%	74 915
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**245 249**	**122 155**	**–**	**15 079**	**46 867**	**40 718**	6 149	15%	**122 155**
Planning and development		13 622	6 000	–	–	–	2 000	(2 000)	-100%	6 000
Road transport		231 627	116 155	–	15 079	46 867	38 718	8 149	21%	116 155
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**427 562**	**447 851**	**–**	**45 397**	**108 352**	**149 284**	(40 932)	-27%	**447 851**
Energy sources		29 947	93 586	–	7 448	8 115	31 195	(23 081)	-74%	93 586
Water management		285 573	251 403	–	24 486	69 669	83 801	(14 132)	-17%	251 403
Waste water management		84 136	70 940	–	12 164	28 728	23 647	5 082	21%	70 940
Waste management		27 905	31 922	–	1 299	1 840	10 641	(8 801)	-83%	31 922
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**78 938**	**182 729**	**238 687**	**(55 958)**	**-23%**	**716 061**
Funded by:										
National Government		536 998	517 891	–	61 417	148 721	172 630	(23 909)	-14%	517 891
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		**536 998**	**517 891**	**–**	**61 417**	**148 721**	**172 630**	**(23 909)**	**-14%**	**517 891**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		254 403	198 169	–	17 520	34 008	66 056	(32 049)	-49%	198 169
Total Capital Funding		**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**78 938**	**182 729**	**238 687**	**(55 958)**	**-23%**	**716 061**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Legal services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - Project management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - Performance management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - Cluster office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.9 - Executive support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Risk management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.3 - Operations and waste water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.1 - Energy services admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.10 - Other Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Disaster management administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Security services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - Other Community Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.2 - Property management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - City and regional planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Asset management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
10.1 - Transport services		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelli		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitori		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impleme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total multi-year capital expenditure		**1 669**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation	1							–		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		**15 000**	**2 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**933**	(933)	-100%	**2 800**
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		11 011	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.2 - Legaslative support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.3 - Legal services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.4 - Integrated development plan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.5 - Communications and marketing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.6 - Project management unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.7 - Performance management unit		144	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.8 - Cluster office		3 845	2 800	–	–	–	933	(933)	-100%	2 800
1.9 - Executive support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		**1 217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
2.1 - Council		1 217	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.2 - Municipal manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.3 - Risk management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.4 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		**369 709**	**322 343**	**–**	**36 650**	**98 397**	**107 448**	(9 051)	-8%	**322 343**
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		–	2 000	–	–	–	667	(667)	-100%	2 000
3.3 - Operations and waste water		84 136	70 940	–	12 164	28 728	23 647	5 082	21%	70 940
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		12 023	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.7 - Infrastructure development		273 550	249 403	–	24 486	69 669	83 134	(13 465)	-16%	249 403
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 4 - Energy services		**29 947**	**93 586**	**–**	**7 448**	**8 115**	**31 195**	(23 081)	-74%	**93 586**
4.1 - Energy services admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		16 946	65 972	–	7 448	8 115	21 991	(13 876)	-63%	65 972
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		13 001	27 615	–	–	–	9 205	(9 205)	-100%	27 615
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - Community Services		**85 434**	**109 153**	**–**	**13 615**	**21 005**	**36 384**	(15 380)	-42%	**109 153**
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.2 - Sport and recreation		48 384	74 915	–	12 197	19 046	24 972	(5 925)	-24%	74 915
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		(2 855)	2 317	–	119	119	772	(654)	-85%	2 317
5.10 - Other Community Services		27 905	31 922	–	1 299	1 840	10 641	(8 801)	-83%	31 922
Vote 6 - Public safety		**4 660**	**11 000**	**–**	**4 124**	**4 124**	**3 667**	457	12%	**11 000**
6.1 - Public safety administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		321	1 900	–	395	395	633	(239)	-38%	1 900
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.6 - Disaster management administration		3 326	4 800	–	2 981	2 981	1 600	1 381	86%	4 800
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.9 - Security services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 012	4 300	–	749	749	1 433	(685)	-48%	4 300
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		**38 408**	**55 223**	**–**	**1 850**	**3 713**	**18 408**	(14 694)	-80%	**55 223**
7.1 - Community and shared services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		11 592	7 619	–	–	1 162	2 540	(1 377)	-54%	7 619
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		26 816	47 603	–	1 850	2 551	15 868	(13 317)	-84%	47 603
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		**13 478**	**6 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	(2 000)	-100%	**6 000**
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.3 - City and regional planning		13 478	6 000	–	–	–	2 000	(2 000)	-100%	6 000
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.7 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.8 - Investment Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		**2 243**	**1 700**	**–**	**566**	**903**	**567**	336	59%	**1 700**
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.2 - Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		277	1 700	–	566	903	567	336	59%	1 700
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.5 - Asset management		1 966	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.7 - Business and financial planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		**229 636**	**114 255**	**–**	**14 685**	**46 472**	**38 085**	8 387	22%	**114 255**
10.1 - Transport services		24 395	37 062	–	7 414	16 016	12 354	3 662	30%	37 062
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelli		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitori		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		195 663	73 050	–	6 935	29 644	24 350	5 294	22%	73 050
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		9 578	4 143	–	335	813	1 381	(569)	-41%	4 143
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
11.1 - Human Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impleme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M04 - October

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total single-year capital expenditure		**789 732**	**716 061**	**–**	**78 938**	**182 729**	**238 687**	**(55 958)**	**-23%**	**716 061**
Total Capital Expenditure		**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**78 938**	**182 729**	**238 687**	**(55 958)**	**-23%**	**716 061**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		708 477	260 479	–	912 502	260 479
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		821 049	967 882	–	875 575	967 882
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		401 720	410 849	–	433 249	410 849
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		107 179	139 595	–	152 925	139 595
VAT		127 339	480 648	–	73 791	480 648
Other current assets		126 959	26 004	–	132 483	26 004
Total current assets		**2 292 722**	**2 285 457**	**–**	**2 580 525**	**2 285 457**
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		1 045 515	999 131	–	1 060 967	999 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 469 870	15 372 725	–	14 341 962	15 372 725
Biological assets		16 870	18 361	–	16 870	18 361
Living and non-living resources		12 748	10 055	–	12 748	10 055
Heritage assets		22 004	22 005	–	22 004	22 005
Intangible assets		42 053	37 428	–	41 242	37 428
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		1	1	–	1	1
Total non current assets		**15 609 060**	**16 459 706**	**–**	**15 495 794**	**16 459 706**
TOTAL ASSETS		**17 901 783**	**18 745 162**	**–**	**18 076 318**	**18 745 162**
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		38 037	36 078	–	5 571	36 078
Consumer deposits		66 042	66 794	–	65 961	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		938 345	847 556	–	521 727	847 556
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		4 220	29 320	–	215 734	29 320
Provision		39 474	20 086	–	37 648	20 086
VAT		95 541	476 834	–	98 658	476 834
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**1 181 659**	**1 476 668**	**–**	**945 298**	**1 476 668**
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		295 334	267 754	–	312 577	267 754
Provision		334 215	133 846	–	334 215	133 846
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		242 777	393 958	–	242 777	393 958
Total non current liabilities		**872 326**	**795 558**	**–**	**889 568**	**795 558**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**2 053 985**	**2 272 226**	**–**	**1 834 867**	**2 272 226**
NET ASSETS	2	**15 847 798**	**16 472 937**	**–**	**16 241 452**	**16 472 937**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 589 878	6 230 583	–	5 983 532	6 230 583
Reserves and funds		10 257 919	10 242 354	–	10 257 919	10 242 354
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**15 847 798**	**16 472 937**	**–**	**16 241 452**	**16 472 937**

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		650 336	589 401	–	67 527	228 735	196 467	32 268	16%	589 401
Service charges		2 480 798	2 618 473	–	240 143	906 471	872 824	33 647	4%	2 618 473
Other revenue		295 565	275 056	–	48 518	133 705	91 685	42 019	46%	275 056
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 652 616	1 862 915	–	1 576	781 408	620 972	160 437	26%	1 862 915
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		659 567	595 575	–	25 000	327 664	198 525	129 139	65%	595 575
Interest		118 791	156 594	–	12 063	48 681	52 198	(3 517)	-7%	156 594
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 387 510)	(5 260 768)	–	(438 760)	(1 688 355)	(1 753 589)	65 235	-4%	(5 260 768)
Interest		(52 778)	(38 118)	–	–	(31 531)	(12 706)	(18 825)	148%	(38 118)
Transfers and Subsidies		(16 480)	(57 456)	–	(1 893)	(5 956)	(19 152)	13 196	-69%	(57 456)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 400 906**	**741 672**	**–**	**(45 827)**	**700 822**	**247 224**	**(453 598)**	**-183%**	**741 672**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3	192	–	–	1	64	(63)	-98%	192
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		765 638	(680 258)	–	(80 850)	(255 021)	(226 753)	(28 269)	12%	(680 258)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**765 641**	**(680 066)**	**–**	**(80 850)**	**(255 020)**	**(226 689)**	**28 332**	**-12%**	**(680 066)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**2 166 547**	**61 606**	**–**	**(126 676)**	**445 802**	**20 535**			**61 606**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		343 276	229 950	–		708 477	229 950			708 477
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 509 823	291 556	–		1 154 279	250 486			770 082

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 - October

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	**Revenue**			
	Service charges - Electricity	-20%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-26%	The variance for the month of October 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	15%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 15% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billied.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness excercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Service charges - Waste management	10%	Refuse removal is 10% ahead of the planned projections. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	No remedial action required
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	14%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	No remedial action required
	Agency services	-25%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under “licences and permits” irrespective of whether it meets the definition of “agency fees” or “licences and permits”. This misallocation is only attributable to the October 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during November 2025 to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits” once all verification processes for October 2025 are complete.	No remedial action required
	Interest earned from Receivables	-27%	The decrease in billing is due to customers settling their debts before the due date. This improvement is a result of rigorous credit control measures and the use of debt collectors to recover overdue payments where necessary.	No remedial action required
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	68%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	No remedial action required
	Rental from Fixed Assets	223%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	No remedial action required
	Licence and permits	249%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to the following factor, the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during October 2025 as "licences and permits”. Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees.The 249% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during November 2025 once all verification processes for the October 2025 month is complete	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	19%	The increase in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	No remedial action required
	Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for October 2025 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year.The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezonoing and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-53%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of October 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g soccer match games.
	Licence and permits	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	16%	Revenue from conditional grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	No remedial action required

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 - October

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
2	**Expenditure By Type**			
	Employee related costs	-16%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	No remedial action required
	Remuneration of councillors	-5%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	19%	Invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized	No remedial action is required, as spending is guaranteed and will b
	Inventory consumed	-44%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
	Debt impairment	-100%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Depreciation and amortisation	129%	This reflects an insufficient depreciation budget, resulting from the institution applying the revaluation model rather than the cost model	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. This increase in budg
	Interest	-78%	Loan agreement stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	The variance is expected to improve as payments are made
	Contracted services	-21%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
	Irrecovarable debts written off	0%	Immaterial	No remedial action required
	Transfers and subsidies	-73%	Perfomance is dependant on the muncipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA)submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No remedial action required
	Operational costs	-8%	Expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months	No remedial action required
3	**Capital Expenditure**			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	-100%	Capital at 26%. Spending will improve during the year.	No remedial action is required, as expenditure is expected to accelerate in the ensuing months
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-8%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-74%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-42%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	12%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-80%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-100%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-59%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-100%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	-21%		
4	**Financial Position**			
5	**Cash Flow**			
6	**Measureable performance**			
7	**Municipal Entities**			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M04 - October

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	7.8%	0.0%	0.2%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		9.6%	9.6%	0.0%	8.0%	9.6%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	194.0%	154.8%	0.0%	273.0%	154.8%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		60.0%	17.6%	0.0%	96.5%	17.6%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		22.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		18.7%	23.5%	0.0%	19.8%	23.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		13.7%	14.9%	0.0%	11.4%	14.9%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		15.7%	7.7%	0.0%	0.2%	1.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.

2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations						
Financial liabilities		295 334	267 754		312 577	
Total Assets		17 901 783	18 745 162		18 076 318	18 745 162
Employee related costs		1 125 886	1 374 637		384 060	1 374 637
Repairs & Maintenance		825 542	871 127		220 788	871 127
Interest (finance charges)		51 363	40 124		2 953	40 124
Principal paid						
Depreciation		899 023	407 814			66 479
Operating expenditure		6 271 045	5 724 364		1 650 791	5 724 364
Total Capital Expenditure		791 402	716 061		78 938	182 729
Borrowed funding for capital						
Debt		1 518 713	1 574 666		1 298 385	1 574 666
Equity		15 847 798	16 472 937		16 241 452	16 472 937
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing		295 334	267 754		312 577	267 754
Current assets		2 292 722	2 285 457		2 580 525	2 285 457
Current liabilities		1 181 659	1 476 668		945 298	1 476 668
Monetary assets		708 477	260 479		912 502	260 479
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 034 641	5 850 979		1 938 887	5 850 979
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 678 654				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		615 386	595 575		170 369	595 575
Debt service payments		118 791	156 594		(31 531)	(38 118)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 349 728				
Annual services revenue		2 924 000	3 645 311		257 662	1 069 148
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	708 477	260 479		912 502	260 479
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding						
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 - October

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	29 126	9 506	5 897	5 685	4 795	4 718	4 608	255 486	319 820	275 291	(571)	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	90 812	19 637	10 361	7 674	4 123	3 964	3 716	128 043	268 328	147 518	(1 287)	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	56 596	21 282	15 174	13 059	11 413	10 728	10 044	421 742	560 039	466 987	(524)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	17 305	8 865	6 166	5 702	5 027	3 695	3 903	107 073	157 736	125 400	(571)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 276	6 614	5 024	5 448	4 625	3 737	3 708	136 037	180 467	153 554	(468)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103	103	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	11 852	11 508	11 236	10 986	11 628	11 439	11 282	436 472	516 404	481 808	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	5 018	4 575	4 066	2 979	2 789	2 542	2 346	104 205	128 520	114 861	(838)	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**225 984**	**81 987**	**57 924**	**51 533**	**44 398**	**40 823**	**39 608**	**1 589 159**	**2 131 417**	**1 765 522**	**(4 259)**	**–**
2024/25 - totals only		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	26 501	9 552	8 017	7 041	6 859	6 542	6 336	259 564	330 412	286 341	–	–
Commercial	2300	98 913	23 253	14 104	9 481	7 496	6 728	6 950	260 213	427 139	290 868	(16)	–
Households	2400	100 570	49 181	35 803	35 011	30 044	27 553	26 322	1 069 382	1 373 866	1 188 312	(4 244)	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**225 984**	**81 987**	**57 924**	**51 533**	**44 398**	**40 823**	**39 608**	**1 589 159**	**2 131 417**	**1 765 522**	**(4 259)**	**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 - October

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26 0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	46 507	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 507	–
Auditor General	0800	5 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 129	–
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**1000**	**51 637**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**51 637**	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M04 - October

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
Standard Bank		98 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.9	0	N/A	22/10/2025	304 935	1 428	(306 363)	–	**(0)**
Standard Bank		80Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.725	0	N/A	14/11/2025	251 852	1 640	–	–	**253 492**
Standard Bank		87Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.75	0	N/A	21/11/2025	251 858	1 646	–	–	**253 503**
Standard Bank		51 days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	7.6	0	N/A	12/12/2025	–	375	–	200 000	**200 375**
														–
Municipality sub-total										**808 645**		**(306 363)**	**200 000**	**707 370**
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										**–**		**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									**808 645**		**(306 363)**	**200 000**	**707 370**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 656 281	1 810 330	–	(163)	757 276	603 443	153 832	25.5%	1 810 330
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	–	–	1 633	2 489	(856)	-34.4%	7 466
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		8 000	7 500	–	–	4 688	2 500	2 187	87.5%	7 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 400	2 400	–	(163)	2 400	800	1 600	200.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		133 949	156 633	–	–	82 404	52 211	30 193	57.8%	156 633
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	2 617	–	–	1 200	872	328	37.6%	2 617
Public Transport Network Grant		98 006	146 784	–	–	47 792	48 928	(1 136)	-2.3%	146 784
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	5 750	–	–	–	1 917	(1 917)	-100.0%	5 750
Equitable Share		1 407 809	1 481 181	–	–	617 159	493 727	123 432	25.0%	1 481 181
Provincial Government:		(256)	47 585	–	7	18 874	15 862	3 013	19.0%	47 585
Specify (Add grant description)		444	–	–	7	27	–	27	#DIV/0!	–
Specify (Add grant description)		(700)	47 585	–	–	18 847	15 862	2 986	18.8%	47 585
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	–	–	–	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	–	–	–	1 667	(1 667)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 656 025	1 862 915	–	(156)	776 150	620 972	155 178	25.0%	1 862 915
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		628 666	595 575	–	25 000	327 664	198 525	129 139	65.0%	595 575
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	500	–	–	313	167	146	87.5%	500
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 984	38 570	–	–	15 150	12 857	2 293	17.8%	38 570
Integrated Urban Development Grant		280 117	276 854	–	–	145 651	92 285	53 367	57.8%	276 854
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	–	–	5 290	3 918	1 372	35.0%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		126 013	155 509	–	–	100 000	51 836	48 164	92.9%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	–	25 000	45 000	21 667	23 333	107.7%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		4 765	4 765	–	–	2 383	1 588	795	50.0%	4 765
Public Transport Network Grant		69 243	42 622	–	–	13 878	14 207	(330)	-2.3%	42 622
Provincial Government:		700	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)		700	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		629 366	595 575	–	25 000	327 664	198 525	129 139	65.0%	595 575
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 285 390	2 458 490	–	24 844	1 103 814	819 497	284 318	34.7%	2 458 490

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		270 345	329 149	–	21 643	95 181	109 716	(14 535)	-13.2%	329 149
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	7 466	–	419	3 039	2 489	550	22.1%	7 466
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		10 515	7 500	–	1 636	3 942	2 500	1 442	57.7%	7 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	2 242	2 400	–	130	474	800	(326)	-40.7%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		141 373	156 633	–	14 266	57 219	52 211	5 008	9.6%	156 633
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		11 433	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	2 617	–	–	–	872	(872)	-100.0%	2 617
Public Transport Network Grant		98 664	146 784	–	5 192	30 507	48 928	(18 421)	-37.7%	146 784
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	5 750	–	–	–	1 917	(1 917)	-100.0%	5 750
Provincial Government:		–	47 585	–	10 091	10 091	15 862	(5 770)	-36.4%	47 585
Specify (Add grant description)		–	47 585	–	10 091	10 091	15 862	(5 770)	-36.4%	47 585
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	–	(500)	(500)	1 667	(2 167)	-130.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	–	(500)	(500)	1 667	(2 167)	-130.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		270 345	381 734	–	31 234	104 772	127 245	(22 472)	-17.7%	381 734
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		615 228	595 575	–	74 758	170 369	198 525	(28 156)	-14.2%	595 575
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	500	–	–	–	167	(167)	-100.0%	500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 842	38 570	–	569	569	12 857	(12 288)	-95.6%	38 570
Integrated Urban Development Grant		272 693	276 854	–	34 577	72 609	92 285	(19 676)	-21.3%	276 854
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 544	11 755	–	4 405	4 405	3 918	487	12.4%	11 755
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		114 580	155 509	–	13 951	54 092	51 836	2 256	4.4%	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		96 000	65 000	–	11 918	19 647	21 667	(2 020)	-9.3%	65 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		10 985	4 765	–	813	813	1 588	(776)	-48.8%	4 765
Public Transport Network Grant		68 585	42 622	–	8 526	18 234	14 207	4 027	28.3%	42 622
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		615 228	595 575	–	74 758	170 369	198 525	(28 156)	-14.2%	595 575
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		885 573	977 309	–	105 992	275 141	325 770	(50 629)	-15.5%	977 309

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26				
R thousands		Approved Rollover 2024/25	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		–	–	–	–	
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		–	–	–	–	

2025/11/10 16:11:14

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 - October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 034	41 617	–	3 411	13 640	13 872	(232)	-2%	41 617
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 796	5 941	–	480	1 922	1 980	(59)	-3%	5 941
Medical Aid Contributions		428	562	–	42	161	187	(26)	-14%	562
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 065	14 171	–	990	3 906	4 724	(818)	-17%	14 171
Cellphone Allowance		4 049	3 845	–	338	1 349	1 282	67	5%	3 845
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		341	342	–	29	114	114	(0)	0%	342
Sub Total - Councillors		**83 711**	**66 479**	**–**	**5 291**	**21 092**	**22 160**	**(1 067)**	**-5%**	**66 479**
% increase	4		**-20.6%**							**-20.6%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 967	15 082	–	819	3 884	5 027	(1 144)	-23%	15 082
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 943	2 918	–	181	720	973	(252)	-26%	2 918
Medical Aid Contributions		375	784	–	28	112	261	(149)	-57%	784
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 573	3 939	–	238	946	1 313	(367)	-28%	3 939
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		1 261	1 503	–	94	401	501	(100)	-20%	1 503
Other benefits and allowances		2	5	–	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	5
Payments in lieu of leave		298	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		38	163	–	–	–	54	(54)	-100%	163
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**17 457**	**24 396**	**–**	**1 360**	**6 063**	**8 132**	**(2 069)**	**-25%**	**24 396**
% increase	4		**39.7%**							**39.7%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		623 604	804 719	–	56 365	223 962	268 240	(44 278)	-17%	804 719
Pension and UIF Contributions		125 862	161 619	–	11 226	44 651	53 873	(9 222)	-17%	161 619
Medical Aid Contributions		52 788	58 908	–	4 276	18 236	19 636	(1 400)	-7%	58 908
Overtime		68 124	41 256	–	6 158	19 378	13 752	5 626	41%	41 256
Performance Bonus		51 496	91 487	–	3 817	19 199	30 496	(11 296)	-37%	91 487
Motor Vehicle Allowance		69 006	80 631	–	6 024	24 058	26 877	(2 820)	-10%	80 631
Cellphone Allowance		33	152	–	3	11	51	(40)	-78%	152
Housing Allowances		5 718	10 275	–	481	1 932	3 425	(1 493)	-44%	10 275
Other benefits and allowances		18 782	25 909	–	1 600	5 426	8 636	(3 210)	-37%	25 909
Payments in lieu of leave		33 097	35 144	–	3 881	14 734	11 715	3 020	26%	35 144
Long service awards		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	53 873	6 857	–	784	3 150	2 286	864	38%	6 857
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		6 047	10 390	–	283	1 892	3 463	(1 571)	-45%	10 390
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**1 108 429**	**1 327 348**	**–**	**94 897**	**376 629**	**442 449**	**(65 820)**	**-15%**	**1 327 348**
% increase	4		**19.8%**							**19.8%**
Total Parent Municipality		**1 209 597**	**1 418 223**	**–**	**101 547**	**403 784**	**472 741**	**(68 956)**	**-15%**	**1 418 223**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Board Fees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 - October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2025/26 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 209 597	1 418 223	–	101 547	403 784	472 741	(68 956)	-15%	1 418 223
% increase	4		17.2%							17.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 125 886	1 351 744	–	96 257	382 692	450 581	(67 889)	-15%	1 351 744

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M04 - October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2026/26	Budget Year 2027/27
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		54 109	53 884	53 215	67 527	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	156 652	589 401	625 355	665 065
Service charges - Electricity revenue		161 171	164 238	167 568	175 850	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	555 934	1 959 523	2 211 124	2 500 562
Service charges - Water revenue		22 963	25 317	30 595	31 357	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	104 046	373 236	414 330	460 983
Service charges - Waste Water Management		17 124	16 802	17 687	16 606	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	38 715	145 664	154 550	164 363
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 423	14 643	14 798	16 330	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	37 222	140 049	148 592	158 028
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 830	9 345	5 953	2 383	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 806	18 083	19 186	20 405
Interest earned - external investments		3 565	12 182	10 851	8 636	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	12 899	48 534	51 495	54 765
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 242	3 200	3 576	3 427	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	28 720	108 060	114 651	121 932
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 092	1 370	1 112	1 862	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	12 815	48 215	51 156	54 405
Licences and permits		12 815	14 900	14 600	14 861	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	4 387	16 505	17 512	18 624
Agency services		1 564	1 124	1 802	2 119	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	31 218	33 123	35 226
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		753 257	6 563	20 013	1 576	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	469 310	1 862 915	1 857 433	1 911 366
Other revenue		(503)	12 401	4 785	27 293	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	35 053	161 035	132 609	126 995
Cash Receipts by Source		**1 046 651**	**335 967**	**346 555**	**369 827**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**1 468 856**	**5 502 439**	**5 831 115**	**6 292 717**
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		200 281	100 000	2 383	25 000	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	179 395	595 575	788 230	768 938
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1	–	–	–	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	192	203	216
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**1 246 933**	**435 967**	**348 938**	**394 827**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**1 648 302**	**6 098 205**	**6 619 549**	**7 061 872**
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		103 169	103 286	104 738	105 236	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	348 085	1 319 742	1 390 392	1 466 882
Remuneration of councillors		2 906	2 935	2 934	2 933	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	16 679	63 155	66 628	70 360
Interest		31 531	–	–	–	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	8 857	38 118	35 465	32 701
Bulk purchases - Electricity		153 130	165 487	165 916	123 837	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	368 740	1 396 266	1 473 060	1 555 552
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		32 133	29 142	36 615	51 330	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	86 429	327 272	345 272	364 607
Contracted services		70 646	88 690	60 493	120 411	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	300 916	1 205 909	1 180 977	1 224 105
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 899	1 022	1 022	1 853	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	9 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other		–	80	40	40	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 246	47 956	55 556	55 438
Other expenditure		35 232	57 316	34 827	35 015	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	240 793	776 644	994 199	1 118 667
Cash Payments by Type		**430 645**	**447 958**	**406 586**	**440 654**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**1 386 118**	**5 184 562**	**5 551 049**	**5 897 810**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		61 937	43 979	68 256	80 850	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	202 835	680 258	878 647	875 114
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	47 383	171 781	188 959	207 854
Total Cash Payments by Type		**492 582**	**491 937**	**474 841**	**521 503**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**1 636 336**	**6 036 600**	**6 618 654**	**6 980 778**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**754 351**	**(55 970)**	**(125 903)**	**(126 676)**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**11 966**	**61 606**	**895**	**81 093**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		708 477	1 462 828	1 406 858	1 280 955	1 154 279	1 166 245	1 178 211	1 190 177	1 202 143	1 214 109	1 226 075	1 238 042	708 477	770 082	770 977
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 462 828	1 406 858	1 280 955	1 154 279	1 166 245	1 178 211	1 190 177	1 202 143	1 214 109	1 226 075	1 238 042	1 250 008	770 082	770 977	852 070

2025/11/10 16:11:36

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
0		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
								–		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 - October

Month	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	23 270	59 672	–	10 720	10 720	59 672	48 951	82.0%	1%
August	58 906	59 672	–	34 217	44 937	119 343	74 406	62.3%	6%
September	49 390	59 672	–	58 854	103 791	179 015	75 224	42.0%	14%
October	72 910	59 672	–	78 938	182 729	238 687	55 958	23.4%	26%
November	58 251	59 672	–	–		298 359	–		
December	98 145	59 672	–	–		358 030	–		
January	20 451	59 672	–	–		417 702	–		
February	25 754	59 672	–	–		477 374	–		
March	44 187	59 672	–	–		537 046	–		
April	66 448	59 672	–	–		596 717	–		
May	68 718	59 672	–	–		656 389	–		
June	204 972	59 672	–	–		716 061	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**791 402**	**716 061**	**–**	**182 729**					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**425 375**	**411 194**	**–**	**37 693**	**97 838**	**137 065**	39 227	**28.6%**	**411 194**
Roads Infrastructure		94 113	34 765	–	2 558	10 937	11 588	652	**5.6%**	34 765
Roads		72 728	29 400	–	1 744	7 125	9 800	(2 675)	(0)	29 400
Road Structures		21 386	5 365	–	814	3 812	1 788	2 024	0	5 365
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		17 696	8 500	–	–	2 685	2 833	148	**5.2%**	8 500
Drainage Collection		17 696	8 500	–	–	2 685	2 833	(148)	(0)	8 500
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		28 096	77 586	–	7 448	8 115	25 862	17 747	**68.6%**	77 586
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	18 847	–	–	–	6 282	(6 282)	(0)	18 847
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		6 174	4 087	–	–	–	1 362	(1 362)	(0)	4 087
MV Substations		3 478	2 500	–	2 500	2 500	833	1 667	0	2 500
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	4 517	–	–	–	1 506	(1 506)	(0)	4 517
LV Networks		18 444	47 635	–	4 948	5 615	15 878	(10 263)	(0)	47 635
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		198 507	247 903	–	24 486	67 682	82 634	14 952	**18.1%**	247 903
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		8 326	46 447	–	9 883	21 206	15 482	5 723	0	46 447
Reservoirs		4 663	15 635	–	861	3 843	5 212	(1 369)	(0)	15 635
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	2 000	–	–	–	667	(667)	(0)	2 000
Bulk Mains		121 919	138 958	–	11 652	39 166	46 319	(7 154)	(0)	138 958
Distribution		51 137	38 398	–	2 090	3 468	12 799	(9 331)	(0)	38 398
Distribution Points		12 461	6 465	–	–	–	2 155	(2 155)	(0)	6 465
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		72 569	13 322	–	1 902	6 579	4 441	(2 138)	**-48.1%**	13 322
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	4 430	–	–	–	1 477	(1 477)	(0)	4 430
Waste Water Treatment Works		60 334	8 891	–	1 902	6 579	2 964	3 615	0	8 891
Outfall Sewers		12 235	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14 394	25 674	–	1 299	1 840	8 558	6 718	**78.5%**	25 674
Landfill Sites		4 166	15 652	–	156	156	5 217	(5 062)	(0)	15 652
Waste Transfer Stations		10 228	8 522	–	1 143	1 684	2 841	(1 156)	(0)	8 522
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	1 500	–	–	–	500	(500)	(0)	1 500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	3 443	–	–	–	1 148	1 148	**100.0%**	3 443
Data Centres		–	3 443	–	–	–	1 148	(1 148)	(0)	3 443

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**44 980**	**71 906**	**–**	**10 380**	**17 930**	**23 969**	**6 038**	**25.2%**	**71 906**
Community Facilities		8 400	18 300	–	1 781	4 883	6 100	1 217	**19.9%**	18 300
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		3 845	2 000	–	–	–	667	(667)	(0)	2 000
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		3 427	4 000	–	587	1 288	1 333	(45)	(0)	4 000
Museums		(2 855)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	1 317	–	119	119	439	(320)	(0)	1 317
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	1 200	–	–	–	400	(400)	(0)	1 200
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		(0)	3 478	–	1 076	3 477	1 159	2 317	0	3 478
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		267	1 304	–	–	–	435	(435)	(0)	1 304
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3 716	5 000	–	–	–	1 667	(1 667)	(0)	5 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 580	53 606	–	8 599	13 047	17 869	4 822	**27.0%**	53 606
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		36 580	53 606	–	8 599	13 047	17 869	(4 822)	(0)	53 606
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**13 478**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**333**	333	100.0%	**1 000**
Revenue Generating		13 478	1 000	–	–	–	333	333	**100.0%**	1 000
Improved Property		13 478	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	1 000	–	–	–	333	(333)	(0)	1 000
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**2 053**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**333**	**333**	**100.0%**	**1 000**
Operational Buildings		2 053	1 000	–	–	–	333	333	**100.0%**	1 000
Municipal Offices		384	500	–	–	–	167	(167)	(0)	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	500	–	–	–	167	(167)	(0)	500
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		1 669	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**7 263**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		7 263	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		7 263	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**7 945**	**3 882**	**–**	**–**	**1 162**	**1 294**	**132**	10.2%	**3 882**
Computer Equipment		7 945	3 882	–	–	1 162	1 294	(132)	(0)	3 882
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2 420**	**2 700**	**–**	**961**	**1 298**	**900**	**(398)**	-44.2%	**2 700**
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 420	2 700	–	961	1 298	900	398	0	2 700
Machinery and Equipment		**9 891**	**14 900**	**–**	**3 729**	**3 729**	**4 967**	**1 238**	24.9%	**14 900**
Machinery and Equipment		9 891	14 900	–	3 729	3 729	4 967	(1 238)	(0)	14 900
Transport Assets		**32 739**	**40 153**	**–**	**1 263**	**1 263**	**13 384**	**12 122**	90.6%	**40 153**
Transport Assets		32 739	40 153	–	1 263	1 263	13 384	(12 122)	(0)	40 153
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**546 144**	**546 735**	**–**	**54 027**	**123 220**	**182 245**	**59 025**	32.4%	**546 735**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**140 497**	**54 474**	**–**	**7 224**	**26 778**	**18 158**	(8 620)	**-47.5%**	**54 474**
Roads Infrastructure		66 214	33 583	–	3 882	18 301	11 194	(7 107)	**-63.5%**	33 583
Roads		66 214	17 328	–	3 882	15 527	5 776	9 751	0	17 328
Road Structures		–	13 755	–	–	2 774	4 585	(1 811)	(0)	13 755
Road Furniture		–	2 500	–	–	–	833	(833)	(0)	2 500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	1 500	–	–	–	500	500	**100.0%**	1 500
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	1 500	–	–	–	500	(500)	(0)	1 500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		62 715	2 000	–	–	1 986	667	(1 320)	**-198.0%**	2 000
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		3 198	2 000	–	–	1 986	667	1 320	0	2 000
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		59 517	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 567	13 043	–	3 342	6 490	4 348	(2 142)	**-49.3%**	13 043
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		11 567	13 043	–	3 342	6 490	4 348	2 142	0	13 043
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	4 348	–	–	–	1 449	1 449	**100.0%**	4 348
Landfill Sites		–	4 348	–	–	–	1 449	(1 449)	(0)	4 348
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**12 792**	**2 435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**812**	**812**	**100.0%**	**2 435**
Community Facilities		11 388	2 435	–	–	–	812	812	**100.0%**	2 435
Halls		–	2 000	–	–	–	667	(667)	(0)	2 000

2025/11/10 16:12:41

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		11 011	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		377	435	–	–	–	145	(145)	(0)	435
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 404	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		1 404	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**4 027**	**3 700**	–	–	–	**1 233**	**1 233**	**100.0%**	**3 700**
Operational Buildings		4 027	3 700	–	–	–	1 233	1 233	**100.0%**	3 700
Municipal Offices		4 027	3 700	–	–	–	1 233	(1 233)	(0)	3 700
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**157 315**	**60 609**	**–**	**7 224**	**26 778**	**20 203**	**(6 575)**	-32.5%	**60 609**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**611 924**	**646 267**	**–**	**53 022**	**142 220**	**215 422**	73 202	**34.0%**	**646 267**
Roads Infrastructure		77 559	100 416	–	7 006	23 852	33 472	9 620	**28.7%**	100 416
Roads		2 720	6 732	–	–	6 506	2 244	4 262	0	6 732
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		74 838	93 685	–	7 006	17 346	31 228	(13 882)	(0)	93 685
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		109 294	162 521	–	14 255	41 521	54 174	12 652	**23.4%**	162 521
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	9 033	–	–	–	3 011	(3 011)	(0)	9 033
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	2 000	–	–	–	667	(667)	(0)	2 000
Capital Spares		109 294	151 488	–	14 255	41 521	50 496	(8 975)	(0)	151 488
Water Supply Infrastructure		287 450	249 007	–	9 388	32 227	83 002	50 775	**61.2%**	249 007
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		15 091	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		272 359	249 007	–	9 388	32 227	83 002	(50 775)	(0)	249 007
Sanitation Infrastructure		39 002	25 022	–	4 211	9 370	8 341	(1 029)	**-12.3%**	25 022
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		39 002	25 022	–	4 211	9 370	8 341	1 029	0	25 022
Solid Waste Infrastructure		98 618	108 101	–	18 162	35 249	36 034	784	**2.2%**	108 101
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		98 618	108 101	–	18 162	35 249	36 034	(784)	(0)	108 101
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 200	–	–	–	400	400	**100.0%**	1 200
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	1 200	–	–	–	400	(400)	(0)	1 200
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**59 145**	**64 025**	**–**	**5 867**	**23 538**	**21 342**	**(2 196)**	**-10.3%**	**64 025**
Community Facilities		22 819	23 342	–	2 778	10 550	7 781	(2 769)	**-35.6%**	23 342
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

2025/11/10 16:12:50

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	30	–	–	–	10	(10)	(0)	30
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		1 953	334	–	–	–	111	(111)	(0)	334
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	1 739	–	–	–	580	(580)	(0)	1 739
Capital Spares		20 866	21 239	–	2 778	10 550	7 080	3 470	0	21 239
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 326	40 682	–	3 089	12 988	13 561	573	**4.2%**	40 682
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		36 326	40 682	–	3 089	12 988	13 561	(573)	(0)	40 682
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**36 691**	**61 668**	**–**	**4 444**	**17 359**	**20 556**	**3 196**	**15.5%**	**61 668**
Operational Buildings		36 691	61 668	–	4 444	17 359	20 556	3 196	**15.5%**	61 668
Municipal Offices		36 691	61 668	–	4 444	17 359	20 556	(3 196)	(0)	61 668
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**10 119**	**10 859**	**–**	**1 077**	**8 259**	**3 620**	**(4 640)**	-128.2%	**10 859**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		10 119	10 859	–	1 077	8 259	3 620	(4 640)	**-128.2%**	10 859
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		10 119	10 859	–	1 077	8 259	3 620	4 640	0	10 859
Computer Equipment		**3 629**	**12 841**	**–**	**1 195**	**3 881**	**4 280**	**399**	9.3%	**12 841**
Computer Equipment		3 629	12 841	–	1 195	3 881	4 280	(399)	(0)	12 841
Furniture and Office Equipment		**15 240**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 240	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		**268**	**577**	**–**	**63**	**63**	**192**	**129**	67.3%	**577**
Machinery and Equipment		268	577	–	63	63	192	(129)	(0)	577
Transport Assets		**88 526**	**74 892**	**–**	**7 502**	**25 468**	**24 964**	**(504)**	-2.0%	**74 892**
Transport Assets		88 526	74 892	–	7 502	25 468	24 964	504	0	74 892
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**825 542**	**871 127**	**–**	**73 169**	**220 788**	**290 376**	**69 588**	**24.0%**	**871 127**

2025/11/10 16:12:50

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**604 979**	**279 867**	**–**	**55 739**	**222 384**	**93 289**	(129 095)	**-138.4%**	**279 867**
Roads Infrastructure		239 014	119 571	–	25 210	100 027	39 857	(60 170)	**-151.0%**	119 571
Roads		215 912	110 005	–	23 031	91 382	36 668	54 714	0	110 005
Road Structures		5 794	1 837	–	603	2 393	612	1 780	0	1 837
Road Furniture		17 307	7 730	–	1 576	6 253	2 577	3 676	0	7 730
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		31 014	13 872	–	2 714	10 768	4 624	(6 144)	**-132.9%**	13 872
Drainage Collection		17 340	8 186	–	1 550	6 148	2 729	3 419	0	8 186
Storm water Conveyance		13 674	5 685	–	1 164	4 620	1 895	2 725	0	5 685
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		134 451	57 920	–	11 404	45 341	19 307	(26 034)	**-134.8%**	57 920
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		13 452	6 212	–	1 142	4 532	2 071	2 461	0	6 212
HV Switching Station		787	472	–	67	264	157	107	0	472
HV Transmission Conductors		11 993	4 987	–	1 019	4 042	1 662	2 379	0	4 987
MV Substations		1 219	517	–	104	412	172	240	0	517
MV Switching Stations		10 249	5 093	–	853	3 386	1 698	1 688	0	5 093
MV Networks		55 126	22 909	–	4 679	18 566	7 636	10 930	0	22 909
LV Networks		41 625	17 668	–	3 524	14 075	5 889	8 186	0	17 668
Capital Spares		(0)	63	–	16	64	21	44	0	63
Water Supply Infrastructure		147 414	68 197	–	12 298	49 932	22 732	(27 200)	**-119.7%**	68 197
Dams and Weirs		2 333	974	–	192	761	325	437	0	974
Boreholes		10 312	5 483	–	1 332	5 284	1 828	3 456	0	5 483
Reservoirs		27 130	11 693	–	2 301	9 130	3 898	5 232	0	11 693
Pump Stations		2 237	969	–	185	735	323	412	0	969
Water Treatment Works		0	3 060	–	513	2 036	1 020	1 016	0	3 060
Bulk Mains		18 827	6 497	–	1 703	6 755	2 166	4 589	0	6 497
Distribution		72 539	33 684	–	4 881	20 501	11 228	9 273	0	33 684
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		42	18	–	4	14	6	8	0	18
Capital Spares		13 994	5 819	–	1 189	4 716	1 940	2 776	0	5 819
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 599	14 327	–	3 033	12 033	4 776	(7 257)	**-152.0%**	14 327
Pump Station		0	302	–	49	193	101	93	0	302
Reticulation		12 121	5 042	–	1 027	4 074	1 681	2 393	0	5 042
Waste Water Treatment Works		19 709	7 183	–	1 615	6 410	2 394	4 015	0	7 183
Outfall Sewers		8 769	1 799	–	342	1 356	600	756	0	1 799
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 167	4 483	–	837	3 320	1 494	(1 826)	**-122.2%**	4 483
Landfill Sites		9 167	4 186	–	778	3 086	1 395	1 691	0	4 186
Waste Transfer Stations		(0)	296	–	59	234	99	135	0	296
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		3 320	1 497	–	243	964	499	(464)	**-93.1%**	1 497
Data Centres		714	452	–	41	163	151	12	0	452
Core Layers		2 553	1 020	–	202	800	340	460	0	1 020
Distribution Layers		53	25	–	–	–	8	(8)	(0)	25
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**189 310**	**84 063**	**–**	**15 919**	**63 165**	**28 021**	**(35 144)**	**-125.4%**	**84 063**
Community Facilities		66 196	27 493	–	5 541	21 988	9 164	(12 824)	**-139.9%**	27 493
Halls		1 980	947	–	167	662	316	346	0	947

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		29 879	12 198	–	2 586	10 262	4 066	6 196	0	12 198
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		166	107	–	20	79	36	44	0	107
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 953	1 343	–	250	994	448	546	0	1 343
Testing Stations		1 588	668	–	141	559	223	336	0	668
Museums		1 679	1 022	–	143	566	341	225	0	1 022
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		3 699	2 017	–	320	1 270	672	598	0	2 017
Cemeteries/Crematoria		563	244	–	48	190	81	108	0	244
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		5 053	2 321	–	403	1 601	774	827	0	2 321
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		17	–	–	2	9	–	9	#DIV/0!	–
Public Ablution Facilities		88	36	–	7	30	12	17	0	36
Markets		1 051	440	–	89	354	147	207	0	440
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		7 391	3 075	–	628	2 491	1 025	1 466	0	3 075
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		9 396	2 785	–	680	2 697	928	1 769	0	2 785
Capital Spares		692	290	–	57	226	97	129	0	290
Sport and Recreation Facilities		123 114	56 570	–	10 378	41 177	18 857	(22 320)	**-118.4%**	56 570
Indoor Facilities		5 345	2 568	–	337	1 335	856	480	0	2 568
Outdoor Facilities		117 768	54 002	–	10 041	39 841	18 001	21 840	0	54 002
Capital Spares		0	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**23 736**	**12 856**	**–**	**1 915**	**7 599**	**4 285**	**(3 314)**	**-77.3%**	**12 856**
Operational Buildings		23 005	12 430	–	1 830	7 261	4 143	(3 118)	**-75.3%**	12 430
Municipal Offices		18 635	10 086	–	1 460	5 794	3 362	2 432	0	10 086
Pay/Enquiry Points		821	437	–	70	277	146	131	0	437
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		2 526	1 323	–	214	848	441	407	0	1 323
Stores		1 023	583	–	86	343	194	148	0	583
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		731	426	–	85	338	142	(196)	**-137.6%**	426
Staff Housing		731	307	–	62	246	102	144	0	307
Social Housing		0	119	–	23	91	40	52	0	119
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		**2 406**	**1 277**	**–**	**204**	**811**	**426**	**(385)**	-90.4%	**1 277**
Servitudes		0	1 277	–	204	811	426	385	0	1 277
Licences and Rights		2 406	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		2 406	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**2 811**	**1 465**	**–**	**293**	**1 163**	**488**	**(675)**	-138.2%	**1 465**
Computer Equipment		2 811	1 465	–	293	1 163	488	675	0	1 465
Furniture and Office Equipment		**15 328**	**8 218**	**–**	**721**	**2 956**	**2 739**	**(216)**	-7.9%	**8 218**
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 328	8 218	–	721	2 956	2 739	216	0	8 218

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		**3 239**	**1 850**	**–**	**394**	**1 574**	**617**	**(957)**	-155.3%	**1 850**
Machinery and Equipment		3 239	1 850	–	394	1 574	617	957	0	1 850
Transport Assets		**37 648**	**18 218**	**–**	**2 929**	**11 797**	**6 073**	**(5 724)**	-94.3%	**18 218**
Transport Assets		37 648	18 218	–	2 929	11 797	6 073	5 724	0	18 218
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		**223**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Mature		223	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		223	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Depreciation	1	**879 679**	**407 814**	**–**	**78 115**	**311 448**	**135 938**	**(175 510)**	**-129.1%**	**407 814**

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**54 319**	**72 835**	**–**	**11 908**	**21 351**	**24 278**	2 928	**12.1%**	**72 835**
Roads Infrastructure		22 015	9 573	–	4 652	4 879	3 191	(1 688)	**-52.9%**	9 573
Roads		21 238	9 573	–	4 652	4 879	3 191	1 688	0	9 573
Road Structures		777	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		8 849	4 143	–	335	813	1 381	569	**41.2%**	4 143
Drainage Collection		8 849	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	4 143	–	335	813	1 381	(569)	(0)	4 143
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		28	12 750	–	–	–	4 250	4 250	**100.0%**	12 750
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	2 000	–	–	–	667	(667)	(0)	2 000
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	8 750	–	–	–	2 917	(2 917)	(0)	8 750
LV Networks		28	2 000	–	–	–	667	(667)	(0)	2 000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 428	44 574	–	6 920	15 659	14 858	(801)	**-5.4%**	44 574
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 428	44 574	–	6 920	15 659	14 858	801	0	44 574
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	1 794	–	–	–	598	598	**100.0%**	1 794
Data Centres		–	1 794	–	–	–	598	(598)	(0)	1 794
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets		**32 086**	**30 882**	**–**	**5 779**	**11 380**	**10 294**	**(1 086)**	**-10.6%**	**30 882**
Community Facilities		20 345	19 187	–	4 935	10 536	6 396	(4 141)	**-64.7%**	19 187
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Centres		–	800	–	–	–	267	(267)	(0)	800
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		321	1 000	–	–	–	333	(333)	(0)	1 000
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purls		3 563	3 478	–	495	495	1 159	(664)	(0)	3 478
Public Open Space		1 260	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		1 075	2 000	–	1 183	1 183	667	517	0	2 000
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		14 126	11 908	–	3 257	8 858	3 969	4 888	0	11 908
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 741	11 696	–	844	844	3 899	3 054	**78.3%**	11 696
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		11 741	11 696	–	844	844	3 899	(3 054)	(0)	11 696
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		**1 537**	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		1 537	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		261	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		1 275	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M04 - October

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	87 942	103 717	–	17 687	32 731	34 572	1 841	5.3%	103 717

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	23 270	59 672	–	10 720
Aug	58 906	59 672	–	34 217
Sep	49 390	59 672	–	58 854
Oct	72 910	59 672	–	78 938
Nov	58 251	59 672	–	–
Dec	98 145	59 672	–	–
Jan	20 451	59 672	–	–
Feb	25 754	59 672	–	–
Mar	44 187	59 672	–	–
Apr	66 448	59 672	–	–
May	68 718	59 672	–	–
Jun	204 972	59 672	–	–

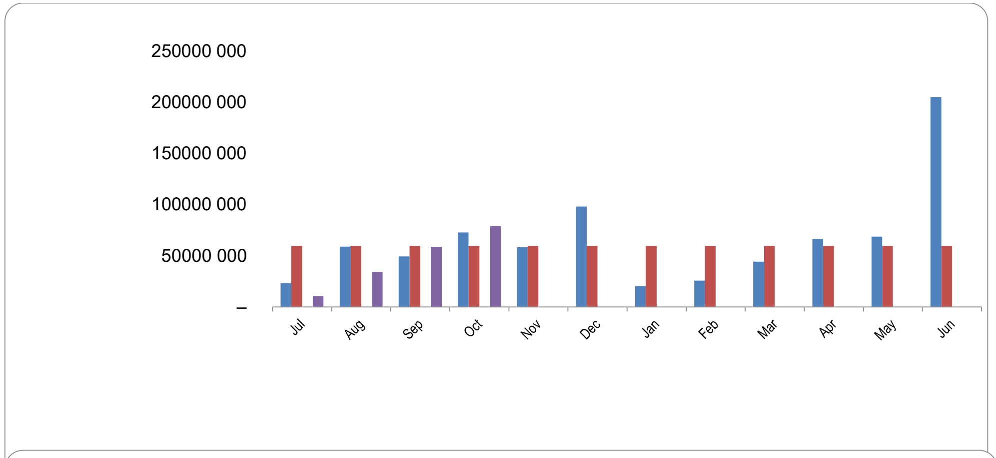
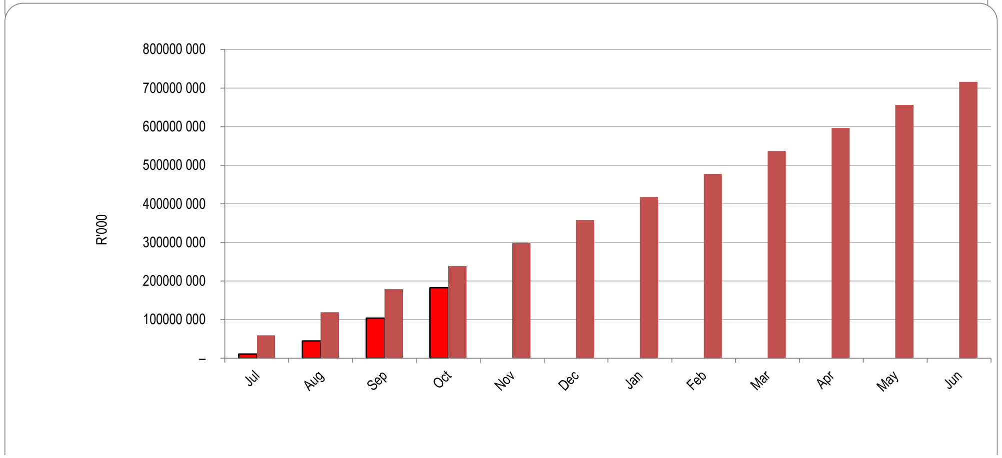


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	10 720	59 672
Aug	44 937	119 343
Sep	103 791	179 015
Oct	182 729	238 687
Nov		298 359
Dec		358 030
Jan		417 702
Feb		477 374
Mar		537 046
Apr		596 717
May		656 389
Jun		716 061



2025/11/10 16:13:18

Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2025/:	225 984	81 987	57 924	51 533	44 398	40 823	39 608	1 589 159
2024/25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

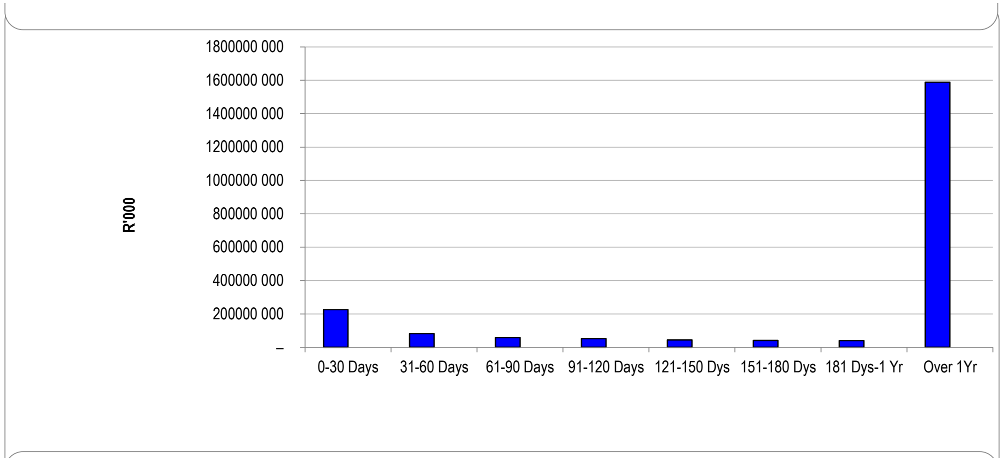


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Organs of State	320 500	330 412
Commercial	414 325	427 139
Households	1 332 650	1 373 866
Other	–	–

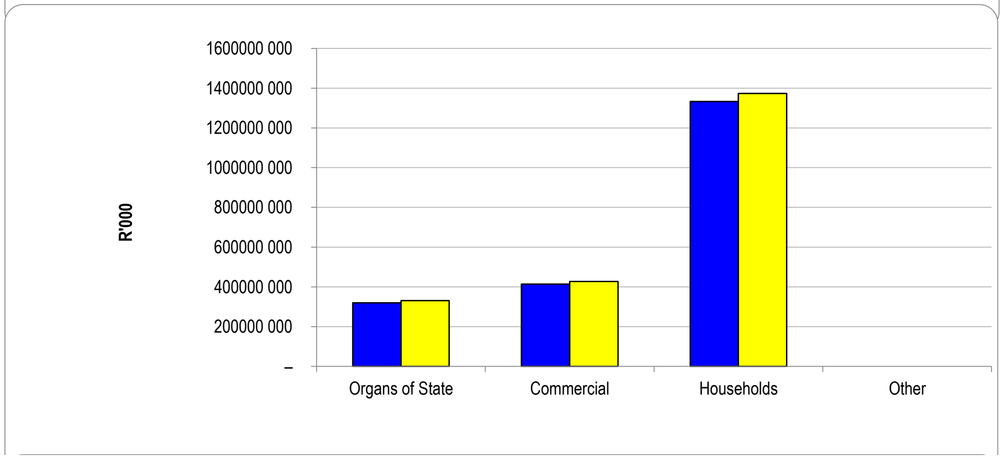
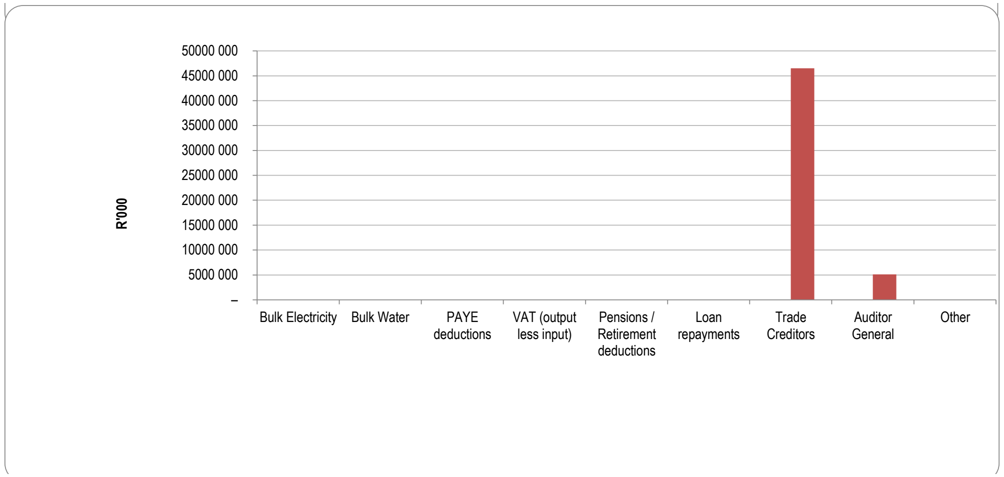


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2024/25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Year 2025/:	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 507	5 129	–



Annexure C

GRANT PERFORMANCE

SUMMARY GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 OCTOBER 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913	418 856	3 030 800	41%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	10 091 267	10 091 267	24%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	1 448 623	3 531 502	49%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 221 740	3 830 435	3 830 435	37%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	379 685 770	37 334 489	112 777 032	30%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 276 086	127 110	471 954	21%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 539 129	494 859	494 859	1%
Public Transport Network Grant	171 222 609	11 897 030	42 128 764	25%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	12 164 011	47 219 452	35%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	56 521 740	10 407 030	17 201 494	30%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	335 146	812 572	20%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2 608 696	-	-	0%
Grand Total	**856 412 537**	**88 548 856**	**241 590 132**	**28%**

GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 31 OCTOBER 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%	Transfer of Funds
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	7 354 913	418 856	3 030 800	41%	-
Contracted Services	6 531 000	418 856	3 030 800	46%	-
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	69 873	314 915	39%	-
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	48 482	471 549	47%	-
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	-	82 359	10%	-
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	1 200 000	-	-	0%	-
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 731 000	196 750	1 731 000	100%	-
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	103 751	430 977	62%	-
Removal of illegal advertising Boards	300 000	-	-	0%	-
Inventory Consumed	100 000	-	-	0%	-
4640 MUSEUM EPWP MATERIALS	100 000	-	-	0%	-
Operational Cost	723 913	-	-	0%	-
2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	173 913	-	-	0%	-
Boundary Awareness Campaign	200 000	-	-	0%	-
Real Estate and Resources Management	350 000	-	-	0%	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	41 378 110	10 091 267	10 091 267	24%	-
Contracted Services	41 291 154	10 091 267	10 091 267	24%	-
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	1 118 232	-	-	0%	-
Rural Housing HSDG	31 508 174	10 091 267	10 091 267	32%	-
Urban Housing HSDG	8 664 748	-	-	0%	-
Operational Cost	86 956	-	-	0%	-
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	86 956	-	-	0%	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 235 050	1 448 623	3 531 502	49%	-
Contracted Services	1 130 435	-	1 075 845	95%	-
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	1 130 435	-	1 075 845	95%	-
Employee Related Cost	1 987 819	169 457	677 819	34%	-
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480	37 692	150 768	31%	-
3210 Unemployment Insurance	4 846	354	1 417	29%	-
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	224 740	17 101	68 404	30%	-

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%	Transfer of Funds
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 347	171	675	50%	-
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	246 240	18 846	75 384	31%	-
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	492 480	37 692	150 768	31%	-
6120 Unemployment Insurance	4 846	354	1 417	29%	-
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	511 956	56 538	226 152	44%	-
6150 Unemployment Insurance	7 269	531	2 125	29%	-
4330 Unemployment Insurance	1 615	177	708	44%	-
Non-current Assets	434 783	-	-	0%	-
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG	434 783	-	-	0%	-
Operational Cost	3 682 013	1 279 166	1 777 839	48%	-
3210 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%	-
3210 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%	-
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%	-
3330 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%	-
3330 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%	-
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%	-
3410 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%	-
3410 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%	-
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%	-
4330 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%	-
4330 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%	-
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	27 642	110 051	1044%	-
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	448 626	32 166	386 087	86%	-
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	2 173 913	1 199 532	1 199 532	55%	-
6110 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%	-
6110 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%	-
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%	-
6120 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%	-
6120 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%	-
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%	-
6150 Daily Allowance	5 270	-	-	0%	-

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%	Transfer of Funds
6150 Incidental Cost	5 270	-	-	0%	-
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 540	-	-	0%	-
Uniform and Protective Clothing	259 740	-	-	0%	-
5340 ISDG Seminars Conferences Workshops and Events National	652 174	19 826	82 169	13%	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 221 740	3 830 435	3 830 435	37%	-
Non-current Assets	10 221 740	3 830 435	3 830 435	37%	-
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	4 086 957	-	-	0%	-
Electrification of Urban household s in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 Phase 4	6 134 783	3 830 435	3 830 435	62%	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	379 685 770	37 334 489	112 777 032	30%	-
Contracted Services	117 542 519	9 790 230	47 005 601	40%	-
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	31 690 813	-	2 128 807	7%	-
Upgrading of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	5 982 967	-	3 575 776	60%	-
Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	9 452 567	- 393 518	3 541 662	37%	-
Upgrading of road from Matobole to Silicon	434 783	-	425 960	98%	-
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034(ward 27)	5 782 435	-	1 992 341	34%	-
Upgrading of Access road to Feke	2 707 435	-	2 705 077	100%	-
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matlala clinic (ward 41)	3 815 292	-	2 367 522	62%	-
Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward	4 695 652	-	4 694 827	100%	-
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to Kgomo school(Ward 43	3 424 461	2 233 305	2 639 343	77%	-
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to Mehlakong (ward 29)	7 130 435	1 057 712	6 315 558	89%	-
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	1 881 348	-	1 165 798	62%	-
Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setati to Mashobohleng D3332	869 565	-	-	0%	-
Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong D3382	3 917 276	-	2 530 868	65%	-
Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	7 837 870	1 063 106	2 791 172	36%	-
Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	6 507 931	5 202 277	5 202 277	80%	-
Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 285 337	-	-	0%	-
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward	2 122 240	-	2 121 510	100%	-
Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	1 978 594	-	-	0%	-
Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	489 617	-	-	0%	-
Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate Mothapo	3 200 000	-	1 677 264	52%	-
Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	11 219 321	627 348	1 129 840	10%	-

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%	Transfer of Funds
2400 CATERING	116 580	-	-	0%	-
Employee Related Cost	20 560 566	765 369	2 571 484	13%	-
2400 Structured Overtime	12 008	-	-	0%	-
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	-	-	67 470	0%	-
2400Bargaining Council	2 114	100	339	16%	-
2400Basic Salary and Wages	14 115 927	506 517	1 627 560	12%	-
2400Bonus	809 117	-	-	0%	-
2400Group Life Insurance	7 682	-	-	0%	-
2400Housing Benefits	661 722	50 473	201 893	31%	-
2400Medical	791 729	24 890	84 221	11%	-
2400Non Structured	86 580	-	-	0%	-
2400Pension	1 934 212	70 070	236 872	12%	-
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	2 109 725	111 901	333 055	16%	-
2400Unemployment Insurance	29 750	1 417	4 782	16%	-
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	-	-	15 292	0%	-
Inventory Consumed	158 155	-	28 082	18%	-
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	-	28 082	19%	-
2400 STANDARD RATED	121	-	-	0%	-
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	8 034	-	-	0%	-
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	3 478 261	495 084	495 084	14%	-
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	334 783	-	334 783	100%	-
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 739 130	-	-	0%	-
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	5 944 539	-	-	0%	-
Greening Programme for Disteneng	869 565	-	868 861	100%	-
Molepo Transfer Station	4 173 913	-	-	0%	-
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	1 692 557	-	-	0%	-
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 311 704	-	-	0%	-
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	580 783	-	-	0%	-
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	1 083 925	-	895 560	83%	-
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	1 652 174	-	0	0%	-
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	5 833 812	-	-	0%	-

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%	Transfer of Funds
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	40 755 652	8 598 970	13 046 946	32%	-
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	1 075 807	2 607 821	100%	-
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	6 024 492	338 126	338 126	6%	-
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	13 078 214	1 201 069	4 803 085	37%	8 204 837
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	8 320 791	4 497 850	8 320 791	100%	- 58 103
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	5 276 101	700 954	700 954	13%	-
WIP Seshego transfer station	2 608 696	-	-	0%	-
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	1 739 130	1 142 980	1 684 276	97%	-
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park	1 304 348	-	-	0%	-
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07	260 870	-	-	0%	-
WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	8 695 652	-	-	0%	-
WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	1 125 719	-	-	0%	- 1 510 455
WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	5 973 406	1 027 332	1 027 332	17%	-
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile Ga Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	333 913	-	333 913	100%	-
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	869 565	813 831	813 831	94%	-
Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	4 463 385	-	-	0%	- 2 000 000
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	3 732 209	1 110 070	2 625 313	70%	-
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo	4 495 843	-	2 998 334	67%	-
Dual Carriageway access road to Mankweng	869 565	-	-	0%	-
Upgrading of Mohlonong stadium	1 500 000	-	-	0%	-
Drilling of Boreholes at Sebati Village	2 000 000	-	-	0%	-
Molepo Water Treatment Plant	1 604 550	-	-	0%	- 395 450
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	869 565	-	-	0%	-
Rehabilitation of streets in polokwane (Bendor/Penina park/flora park and Westen	1 678 999	-	1 633 654	97%	-
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	634 132	634 000	634 000	100%	-
Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Moshate	2 869 565	-	2 300 983	80%	-
Rehabilitation of Rabie street	1 259 540	207 000	207 000	16%	-
Provision engirneering services for Bakone Malapa Bulk Electricity	18 847 261	-	-	0%	-
Ga Maja transfer station	3 478 261	77 910	77 910	2%	-
Ga Chuene transfer station	3 478 261	77 688	77 688	2%	-
Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	4 347 826	-	-	0%	-

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%	Transfer of Funds
Chuene Maja RWS	8 678 885	378 693	3 360 251	39%	-
Molepo RWS	6 373 247	-	3 905 509	61%	87 750
Laastehoop RWS	3 550 187	3 550 186	3 550 186	100%	- 2 128 579
Mankweng RWS	7 573 597	-	1 331 769	18%	-
Aganang RWS 2 Rammobola	2 831 734	-	1 940 774	69%	890 960
Aganang RWS 2 Madietane	5 129 334	-	-	0%	- 2 200 000
Kalkspruit Water Suplly Aganang Ward 42	6 458 019	-	-	0%	- 890 960
Rehabilitation of Bok street	313 043	-	-	0%	-
Rehabilitation of Burger street	97 230	-	97 225	100%	-
Rehabilitation of Jorrisen from Munnik ave to Dahl	395 761	-	395 116	100%	-
Rehabilitation of Dorp street	13 844	-	13 838	100%	-
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	1 069 565	-	881 512	82%	-
Construction of Laastehoop Sports Complex	1 739 130	-	-	0%	-
WIP Construction of Mankweng Stadium	8 695 652	844 138	844 138	10%	-
WIP Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	3 024 130	-	-	0%	-
Operational Cost	681 819	7 203	25 304	4%	-
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	50 000	1 239	3 600	7%	-
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	6 946	528	1 915	28%	-
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	84 000	1 769	6 934	8%	-
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	216 450	-	-	0%	-
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	144 317	2 654	10 504	7%	-
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	6 946	1 014	2 352	34%	-
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	173 160	-	-	0%	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 276 086	127 110	471 954	21%	-
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	110 856	454 996	32%	-
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	108 333	433 333	31%	-
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	15 000	1 098	4 505	30%	-
FMG Non Structured	15 000	1 425	17 158	114%	-
Operational Cost	846 086	16 254	16 958	2%	-
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	739 130	-	-	0%	-
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	-	-	0%	-

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%	Transfer of Funds
FMG Incidental Cost	10 000	-	704	7%	-
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	86 956	16 254	16 254	19%	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	38 539 129	494 859	494 859	1%	-
Contracted Services	5 000 000	-	-	0%	-
RESEARCH Sub-Precinct Plan x108 Feasibility studies	5 000 000	-	-	0%	-
Non-current Assets	33 539 129	494 859	494 859	1%	-
WIP Hospital View Additional Roads	1 739 130	494 859	494 859	28%	-
WIP Hospital Link Road	869 565	-	-	0%	-
WIP Hospital View Roads 1 and 2	1 739 130	-	-	0%	-
WIP Upgrading of Triangle Park	5 347 826	-	-	0%	-
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services W	4 460 869	-	-	0%	-
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services S	4 430 435	-	-	0%	-
WIP Polokwane X108 Design and implementation of internal engineering services E	4 517 391	-	-	0%	-
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 28th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	-	0%	-
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 29th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	-	0%	-
WIP Upgrading of grave1 road to tar at 30th Street in Zone A Seshego	3 478 261	-	-	0%	-
Public Transport Network Grant	171 222 609	11 897 030	42 128 764	25%	-
Contracted Services	75 755 869	4 482 733	20 613 126	27%	-
3210 Leeto route maintenance	6 731 783	-	6 506 244	97%	-
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	860 705	1 216 566	15%	-
6100 COMMISSION 2	4 706 403	-	822 051	17%	-
6100 PROJECT	5 152 174	-	1 234 520	24%	-
6100 TRANSPORT	9 913 826	-	349 399	4%	-
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	8 614 172	1 411 001	4 165 439	48%	-
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	9 000 718	752 900	1 505 800	17%	-
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	500 002	79 855	262 092	52%	-
Updating of Business and Financial Plan	4 782 609	-	1 585 446	33%	-
Implementation of Marketing Communications Strategy and Stakeholder Engagement	1 354 183	-	-	0%	-
Leeto la Polokwane Phase 1A 1B and 2 Marketing Promotion	2 260 869	675 267	1 199 997	53%	-
Undertaking of Industry Transition	4 782 609	645 757	1 708 325	36%	-
Maintenance of Leeto Infrastructures (to be created)	1 739 130	-	-	0%	-

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%	Transfer of Funds
Updating of Technical Operational Plan	4 739 131	-	-	0%	-
Updating of Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)	2 521 739	-	-	0%	-
Updating of the Universal Development Access (Plan (UDAP)	695 652	57 248	57 248	8%	-
Non-current Assets	37 062 393	7 414 297	16 015 638	43%	-
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	5 000 000	-	-	0%	-
PT facilities Upgrade at Indian centre	11 908 329	3 256 770	8 857 670	74%	-
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	434 783	-	-	0%	-
Upgrade of transit mall	13 755 198	-	2 774 036	20%	-
Widening of Sandriver bridge trunk	5 964 083	4 157 527	4 383 932	74%	-
Operational Cost	8 404 347	-	5 500 000	65%	-
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	7 839 130	-	5 500 000	70%	-
National	565 217	-	-	0%	-
Transfers and Subsidies	50 000 000	-	-	0%	-
Taxi Industry Compensation	50 000 000	-	-	0%	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	135 225 216	12 164 011	47 219 452	35%	-
Non-current Assets	135 225 216	12 164 011	47 219 452	35%	-
WIP Refurbishment of Polokwane WWTW phase 2	6 956 522	801 163	3 949 444	57%	-
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	28 646 422	-	11 525 354	40%	-
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	22 678 334	-	6 966 037	31%	-
WIP Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	6 086 956	2 540 588	2 540 588	42%	-
WIP Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant Phase 2B	44 574 185	6 920 227	15 659 233	35%	-
WIP Regional Waste water treatment plant phase 2C	8 891 493	1 902 033	6 578 796	74%	-
WIP Polokwane Bulk water supply Dap Naude Pipeline upgrade	17 391 304	-	-	0%	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	56 521 740	10 407 030	17 201 494	30%	-
Non-current Assets	56 521 740	10 407 030	17 201 494	30%	-
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Kgabo Park	3 182 356	1 620 195	2 897 255	91%	- 4 080 050
WIP Segwasi RWS	707 494	-	100 854	14%	606 640
WIP Badimong RWS	706 970	-	-	0%	- 1 379 000
WIP Moletjie North RWS	1 693 360	-	-	0%	- 5 339 804
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Wash Bank	2 629 737	1 282 774	1 282 774	49%	-
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ga Phoffu	3 374 305	504 970	1 638 785	49%	2 118 115

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	Ytd Actual	%	Transfer of Funds
WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ntlolane	6 093 291	2 197 318	5 937 570	97%	- 11 272 915
WIP Chuene Maja Fynbos	17 826 789	2 271 578	2 271 578	13%	14 348 528
WIP Moletjie South RWS Vaalkop	9 015 100	470 000	470 000	5%	1 205 450
WIP Moletjie South RWS Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi	8 212 658	482 520	482 520	6%	1 256 136
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Rapitsi	3 079 680	1 577 676	2 120 159	69%	2 536 900
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	4 143 478	335 146	812 572	20%	-
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	335 146	812 572	20%	-
Flood Repair and Stormwater Upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver Stream	4 143 478	335 146	812 572	20%	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	2 608 696	-	-	0%	-
Inventory Consumed	2 556 522	-	-	0%	-
EEDSM Materials and Supplies	2 556 522	-	-	0%	-
Operational Cost	52 174	-	-	0%	-
EEDSM Corporate and Municpal Activities	26 087	-	-	0%	-
EEDSM Training	26 087	-	-	0%	-
Grand Total	**856 412 537**	**88 548 856**	**241 590 132**	**28%**	**-**

Annexure D:

Transfer of funds

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

REFERENCE NUMBER	DIRECTORATE	STRATEGIC BUSINESS UNIT	SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	REASONS PROVIDED BY DIRECTORATES	Oct-25
1874			2000 STANDARD RATED	FUNDS FOR	- 45 000.00
1874	Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	2000 ZERO RATED	REFRESHMENTS.	45 000.00
1876			4210 OWN TRANSPORT		- 16 000.00
1876			42400 OWN TRANSPORT		- 8 000.00
1876	Public Safety	Municipal Control Centre	4220 OWN TRANSPORT	Funds to pay travel claim	24 000.00
1877			WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ga Phoffu		2 118 115.00
1877			WIP Chuene Maja Fynbos		14 348 527.66
1877			WIP Aganang RWS 3 Rapitsi		2 536 900.00
1877	Water and Sanitation		WIP Moletjie South RWS Vaalkop		1 205 450.00
1877			WIP Moletjie South RWS Bellingsgate and Sepanapudi		1 256 136.34
1877			WIP Bakone RWS 2 Ntlolane		- 11 272 915.00
1877			WIP Badimong RWS		- 1 379 000.00
1877			WIP Aganang RWS 3 Kgabo Park	FUNDS FOR INTERIM	- 4 080 050.00
1877		Water Distribution:INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	WIP Moletjie North RWS	PAYMENT	- 4 733 164.00
1878			VALUER		- 15 000.00
1878	Budget and Reporting	Revenue Management and Customer Care	7000 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	Funds for accomodation	15 000.00
1879	Water and Sanitation		WIP Moletjie North RWS		- 606 640.00
1879		Water Distribution:INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	WIP Segwasi RWS	To cover budget shortfall	606 640.00
1880			Laastehoop RWS		- 87 750.00
1880			Molepo RWS		87 750.00
1880			Laastehoop RWS		- 2 040 829.00
1880			WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600		- 1 510 455.00
1880			WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600		- 58 103.00
1880	Water and Sanitation		Aganang RWS 2 Madietane		- 2 200 000.00
1880			Molepo Water Treatment Plant		- 395 450.00
1880			Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi		- 2 000 000.00
1880			WIP Mashashane Water Works33600		8 204 837.00
1880			Kalkspruit Water Suplly Aganang Ward 42		- 890 960.00
1880		Water Distribution:INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT; PLANNING AND RETICULATION DESIGN	Aganang RWS 2 Rammobola	To cover budget shortfall	890 960.00